



GCI PROJECT #20-E-24706

Jurisdictional Waters Delineation Report

Forest Ridge Property
Hazelton-Etna Road
Pataskala, Licking County, Ohio

Prepared for:
Watcon Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, LLC

February 24, 2021



**GEOTECHNICAL
CONSULTANTS INC.**

MAIN OFFICE
720 Greencrest Drive
Westerville, OH 43081
614.895.1400 **phone**
614.895.1171 **fax**

YOUNGSTOWN OFFICE
8433 South Avenue
Building 1, Suite 1
Boardman, OH 44514
330.965.1400 **phone**
330.965.1410 **fax**

DAYTON OFFICE
2380 Bellbrook
Xenia, OH 45381
937.736.2053

www.gci2000.com

**REPORT OF
JURISDICTIONAL WATERS DELINEATION**

**FOREST RIDGE PROPERTY
HAZELTON-ETNA ROAD
PATASKALA, LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

GCI PROJECT NO. 20-E-24706

Prepared for:

**Watcon Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, LLC
c/o Mr. Jim Watkins
83 Shull Ave.
Gahanna, OH 43230**

Prepared by:

**GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANTS, INC. (GCI)
720 Greencrest Dr.
Westerville, OH 43081**

February 24, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>1.0</u>	<u>INTRODUCTION.....</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>2.0</u>	<u>PROPERTY DESCRIPTION AND PROJECT SCOPE.....</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>3.0</u>	<u>RECORDS REVIEW AND DETERMINATION</u>	<u>2</u>
3.1	TOPOGRAPHY	2
3.2	SOILS.....	2
3.3	NATIONAL WETLANDS INVENTORY (NWI) MAP	4
3.4	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS	4
3.5	RECORDS REVIEW DETERMINATION CONCLUSIONS	5
<u>4.0</u>	<u>JURISDICTIONAL WATERS DELINEATION.....</u>	<u>5</u>
<u>5.0</u>	<u>PROPERTY VISIT AND ON-PROPERTY DETERMINATION.....</u>	<u>5</u>
5.1	HYDRIC SOILS CRITERIA	6
5.2	WETLAND HYDROLOGY CRITERIA	6
5.3	HYDROPHYTIC VEGETATION CRITERIA.....	7
5.4	ON-PROPERTY DETERMINATION CONCLUSIONS	7
<u>6.0</u>	<u>JURISDICTIONAL WATERS.....</u>	<u>8</u>
6.1	OHIO RAPID ASSESSMENT METHOD (ORAM).....	11
<u>7.0</u>	<u>PERMITS</u>	<u>11</u>
<u>8.0</u>	<u>CLOSING.....</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>9.0</u>	<u>SIGNATURES OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROFESSIONALS.....</u>	<u>13</u>

APPENDIX INFORMATION

Licking County Auditor Parcel Information Sheets (3 pages)

General Property Location Map

Licking County Auditor's GIS Map

2019 USGS Topographic Map

USDA Web Soil Survey Map

National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) Map

1989, 1997, 2002, 2006, 2011, and 2019 Aerial Photographs

Jurisdictional Waters Location Map (2 pages)

Photo Key Map (2 pages)

Photographs (Photo 1 through Photo 78)

Midwest Region Wetland Determination Data Form (34 pages)

ORAM Scoresheets (110 pages)

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Watcon Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, LLC retained Geotechnical Consultants, Inc. (GCI) to perform a jurisdictional waters delineation of the Forest Ridge property located east of Hazelton-Etna Road in Pataskala, Licking County, Ohio (the “property” of “site”). The property comprises 128.134± acres of agricultural and wooded land identified by Licking County parcel identification numbers 255-067746-00.000 (75.735± acres), 255-069066-00.005 (14.829± acres), and 255-069072-00.000 (37.57± acres).

The delineation consists of three parts: 1) preliminary off-site determination (research of existing published data), 2) on-site delineation, and 3) data compilation/report preparation.

The purpose of the delineation is to locate and delineate the quantity and quality of jurisdictional waters on the property, as outlined in the agreement dated October 26, 2020, between GCI and Wicked Chicken, LLC. GCI performed this delineation for specific application to the property described herein, in accordance with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Wetlands Delineation Manual (1987) and the 2010 Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Midwest Region.

This report is an instrument of professional service prepared by GCI for the sole use of Watcon Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, LLC and other parties that may be designated jointly by Watcon Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, LLC and GCI. Any other party that wishes to use or rely upon this report, or that wishes to duplicate, otherwise, reproduce or copy, or excerpt from, or quote this report must apply for authorization to do so. Any unauthorized use of or reliance on this report shall release GCI from any liability resulting from such use or reliance. Any unauthorized duplication, other reproduction or copying, or excerpt or quotation of this report shall expose the violator to all legal remedies available to GCI. This report will become public information upon submittal to the USACE.

2.0 PROPERTY DESCRIPTION AND PROJECT SCOPE

The property is located east of Hazelton-Etna Road in Pataskala, Licking County, Ohio. The property comprises 128.134± acres of agricultural and wooded land identified by Licking County parcel identification numbers 255-067746-00.000 (75.735± acres), 255-069066-00.005 (14.829± acres), and 255-069072-00.000 (37.57± acres). Approximate latitude / longitude coordinates for the center of the property are 40.017249 / -82.663815.

The property is predominantly wooded land except for the southwestern portion of the property which is agricultural land. The wooded areas are generally dominated by black cherry, sugar maple, red Maple, American beech, American elm, American sycamore, pin oak, black walnut, and bush honeysuckle.

Hazelton-Etna Road borders a portion of the west side of the property. Single-family residential properties adjoin the west side of the property, east of Hazelton-Etna Road. A residential development adjoins the north, northeast, and south sides of the property. Wooded land adjoins the east side of the property. A general property location map, a Licking County Auditor's GIS Map, a 2019 USGS topographic map (Jersey, Ohio quadrangle), and aerial photographs showing the approximate property area are appended to this report. Photographs showing representative vegetation, property features, and views from several locations around the site are also included.

GCI identified seven (7) streams (Stream 1 through Stream 7) totaling **9,810± linear feet**, and eleven (11) wetlands (Wetland A through Wetland K) totaling **9.42± acres** within the property boundary. GCI surveyed the stream and wetland locations with a sub-meter Spectra Geospatial SP20 handheld global navigation satellite system (GNSS) receiver. Attached to this report is a **Jurisdictional Waters Location Map** showing the location of the delineated stream, pond, and wetlands.

The following report provides additional information and should be read entirely.

3.0 RECORDS REVIEW AND DETERMINATION

The preliminary off-site determination consisted of a desk-top review of published information including USGS topographic maps, US Department of Agriculture (USDA) soils map, US Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetland Inventory (NWI) map, and aerial photographs from local governmental agencies. GCI used this information to determine the geo-morphological setting at the property, soil types present, whether disturbed conditions existed at the property, and to determine the appropriate field delineation method to be used.

3.1 TOPOGRAPHY

GCI reviewed the 2019 *Jersey, Ohio*, United States Geological Survey (USGS) 7.5-minute series topographic maps for the property area. According to the maps, surface elevations range from approximately 1080 feet above mean sea level (AMSL) on the southwestern portion of the property to approximately 1200 feet AMSL on the northeastern portion of the property. Three (3) north/south oriented streams are depicted within the property. Surface elevations in the general vicinity of the property appear to follow these streams corridor in a southerly direction. Green tint, indicating wooded areas, is depicted on the majority of the property. No other surface waters are indicated on the property.

The streams shown within the property appear to have a confluence with South Fork Licking River approximately 1-mile south of the property.

GCI uses USGS topographic maps as an indicator of watershed characteristics on the property. USGS maps should not be relied upon to identify wetlands, ponds, or streams because the maps are created from widely scattered spot elevations averaged across an area. The maps may not identify small depressional areas or streams and are not updated frequently. The appendix of this report includes photocopies of portions of the USGS map showing the property area.

3.2 SOILS

GCI reviewed information from the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), the USDA Web Soil Survey website¹ for the property area, and the list of Hydric Soils of the United States (published by NRCS in cooperation with the National Technical Committee for Hydric Soils). These sources indicate soils underlying the property consist of the following:

¹ <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/HomePage.htm>

TABLE 1
Property Soil Designation

Map ID	Map Unit Name	% Slope	Hydric Classification	% Hydric Component
AmB2	Amanda silt loam, eroded	2-6	Non-hydric	-
AmC2	Amanda silt loam, eroded	6-12	Non-hydric	-
AmD2	Amanda silt loam, eroded	12-18	Non-hydric	-
AmF	Amanda silt loam	25-50	Non-hydric	-
BeA	Bennington silt loam	0-2	Non-hydric with hydric components	Condit (5%) and Pewamo (3%)
BeB	Bennington silt loam	2-6	Non-hydric with hydric components	Condit (3%) and Pewamo (3%)
Cen1B1	Centerburg silt loam	2-6	Non-hydric with hydric components	Condit (4%) and Marengo (3%)
Cen1C1	Centerburg silt loam	2-6	Non-hydric with hydric components	Condit (4%)
Sh	Shoals silt loam, occasionally flooded	0-2	Non-hydric with hydric components	Sloan (8%)

Amanda silt loam, eroded (AmB2 and AmC2) is described as a deep, gently sloping, well-drained soil with moderately high permeability and high available water capacity.

Amanda silt loam (AmD2) is described as a moderately steep, well-drained soil with moderately slow permeability and moderate available water capacity.

Amanda silt loam (AmF) is described as a very steep, well-drained soil with moderately high permeability and moderate available water capacity.

Bennington silt loam (BeA) is described as a deep, nearly level, somewhat poorly drained soil with slow permeability and moderate available water capacity.

Bennington silt loam (BeB) is described as a deep, gently sloping, somewhat poorly drained soil with slow permeability and moderate available water capacity.

Centerburg silt loam (Cen1B1) is described as a deep, gently sloping, moderately well-drained soil with moderately slow permeability and moderate available water capacity.

Centerburg silt loam, eroded (Cen1C2) is described as a deep, sloping, moderately well-drained soil with moderately slow permeability and moderate available water capacity.

Shoals silt loam, occasionally flooded (Sh) is described as nearly level, somewhat poorly drained with moderate permeability and high available water capacity.

According to the soil map, hydric soils are not located within the property boundary.

Mineral-based soils (as opposed to carbon- or organic-based soils) generally contain significant amounts of iron and manganese. As the iron component of the soil matrix comes into contact with the atmosphere, the iron tends to oxidize giving soils a high “chroma” or rust-like color. This characteristic is typically observed in upland (i.e., non-wetlands) areas where oxygen is abundant. On the contrary, mineral soils that are saturated for extended periods (e.g., hydric soils) tend to have oxygen ions stripped, chemically reducing iron and giving these soils bluish-grayish coloring or low chroma. This reduced condition in mineral soils is known as “gleying” and is typically observed in wetlands, where soil oxygen contents are generally lower relative to upland soils. Low oxygen levels in reduced soils also tend to slow decomposition, leading to increased organic content. (Note: high organic levels in soils can present construction challenges and thus should be geotechnically assessed by a soil engineer for load-bearing capacities if construction is planned in areas having organic soils.)

3.3 NATIONAL WETLANDS INVENTORY (NWI) MAP

GCI reviewed the NWI Map for wetlands information in the property area. The United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) produced NWI mapping as an attempt to document wetlands in the United States. The USFWS drafted NWI maps using high-altitude infrared aerial photography to identify areas with saturated or inundated soils. Areas that are saturated or inundated are typically lower in temperature than dryer areas, giving wet areas unique heat signatures compared with surrounding upland areas. The USFWS mapped these cooler areas as wetlands without field verification.

GCI uses NWI maps as a desk-top determination tool. NWI maps may not reflect actual field conditions due to meteorological or seasonal conditions that may have existed at the time of data collection. GCI typically uses NWI maps to plan field reconnaissance and as an indicator of areas that may support wetlands; however, USACE-approved delineations often deviate significantly from the NWI Maps.

The NWI map does not depict any wetland mapping symbols within the property boundary. Streams are shown crossing the central portion of the property.

3.4 AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS

Current regulations require that wetland delineations be performed in accordance with the 1987 USACE Wetland Delineation Manual and the 2010 Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Midwest Region. These manuals specify two primary methods of delineation: the *routine method* and the *disturbed condition method*. The *routine method* is used on undisturbed properties and is preferred by USACE because wetland boundaries can be accurately identified by a wetland professional based on actual field boundaries. The *disturbed condition method* is used on properties that have had previous land disturbance. Disturbed properties often require reliance on historical aerial photography, soil maps, and NWI maps, and can result in an over-estimation of jurisdictional water area size.

GCI reviewed aerial photographs of the property area dated 1989, 1997, 2002, 2006, 2011, and 2019. GCI uses aerial photographs as an indicator to determine historical uses of the property, whether the property had been significantly disturbed within the past few years, and for visual evidence of ponds, streams, or saturated or inundated soils and wetlands on the property.

The aerial photographs indicate the property is predominantly wooded land except for the southwestern portion of the property which is agricultural land. Streams, ponds, or potential wetland areas are not apparent on the property from the aerial photographs.

Copies of the aerial photographs showing the assessed area are attached to this report.

3.5 RECORDS REVIEW DETERMINATION CONCLUSIONS

The published information reviewed indicated property conditions were generally unchanged for several years prior to this delineation, such that the property was considered undisturbed for data collection. Therefore, the routine method was used in this assessment.

Information obtained from USGS topographic maps, the NWI map, and aerial photographs indicate the potential for at least three streams to be located within the property boundary.

The potential for wetlands, streams, and ponds within an area cannot be determined solely from a records review determination; therefore, an on-property investigation is required to verify on-property conditions.

4.0 JURISDICTIONAL WATERS DELINEATION

GCI performs their field visits for Jurisdictional Waters Delineations using criteria and guidance in the Corps of Engineers' Wetland Delineation Manual (USACE, 1987) and the 2010 Midwest Regional Supplement to the 1987 Wetland Delineation Manual. In this method, vegetation, hydrology, and soil criteria are used to identify jurisdictional wetlands. The delineation method and vegetation sampling methodology uses the procedures for Routine Determinations found in the 1987 and 2010 manuals.

The property was assessed in accordance with guidelines from the USACE pertaining to potential jurisdictional waters of the United States. All potential wetlands, streams, and drainage ditches were followed to determine the flow regime and whether a significant nexus to a jurisdictional water of the U.S. could be established.

The field investigation was conducted by walking and visually surveying the subject property, and in the vicinity, to collect wetland and stream data, as necessary.

Photographic documentation of the potential wetlands, vegetation, streams, and general landscape photographs are attached. GCI recorded observations concerning soils, hydrology, and vegetation in potential wetland areas on the attached data forms.

5.0 PROPERTY VISIT AND ON-PROPERTY DETERMINATION

Mr. Joe Maniaci with GCI conducted the Jurisdictional Waters on Tuesday, November 4; Thursday, November 5, and Thursday, November 19, 2020. The atmospheric conditions during the site visits were approximately 55 degrees Fahrenheit and mostly sunny. Photographs documenting site conditions during the November site visits are appended.

Section 404 of the Clean Water Act requires a pre-discharge notification to the USACE for approval, prior to placing dredged or fill material into jurisdictional waters connected to navigable

waters. Connection to navigable waters is characterized as any surface water connection with a defined bed and bank to streams or other open waters. House Bill 231 requires an Ohio Isolated Wetland Permit (OIWP) from Ohio EPA prior to impacting isolated wetlands not determined to be connected to navigable waters.

Three wetland criteria are required to be present to establish the presence of wetlands: hydric soils, hydrophytic vegetation, and wetland hydrology; and, all three criteria must be present for an area to be identified as wetland. These three criteria are defined and explained in detail in the Corps of Engineers' Wetland Delineation Manual (USACE, 1987) and the 2010 Midwest Regional Supplement to the 1987 Wetland Delineation Manual. The Wetlands Research Program of the USACE Waterways Experiment Station developed the manual in 1987. GCI followed the methods described in these manuals in performing the delineation. No other warranty is expressed or implied.

After collecting pertinent information through the preliminary off-site determination, GCI used the routine method to determine if wetland areas existed on property. The approach used for the routine determination was the plant community assessment procedure. This approach required initial identification of representative plant community types in the subject area followed by characterization of vegetation, soils, and hydrology for each community type.

Upon identification of hydrophytic (wetland) and non-wetland communities, the wetland boundary is located and surveyed with a sub-meter Spectra Geospatial SP20 handheld global navigation satellite system (GNSS) receiver. Field notes are taken at points where the dominant vegetation species change from wetland to upland or hydrologic or soil indicators became transitional or absent. GCI records property observations concerning vegetation, soil, and hydrology on Midwest Region Wetland Determination Data Forms.

5.1 HYDRIC SOILS CRITERIA

GCI performs shovel test pits to characterize soil conditions and to evaluate the presence or absence of hydric soil features. A drain spade is used to collect soil samples from a maximum depth of approximately 20 inches below ground surface. GCI determines the presence or absence of hydric soils by comparing soil samples to a Munsell soil color chart, as soil colors often reveal whether a soil is hydric or non-hydric. The standardized Munsell soil colors consist of three components: hue, value, and chroma. Soil in hydric soil areas typically show yellow-red hues, varying gray color values, and chromas of one or two. Chromas of two or less are considered low, and are often diagnostic of hydric soils. Soils are considered hydric if at least one primary indicator or at least one problematic hydric soil indicator is present, as defined by the USACE.

Hydric mineral soils saturated for long periods of the growing season, but unsaturated for some time, often develop mottles and/or a low chroma matrix. GCI observed these soil characteristics at the property. Therefore, the property satisfied the hydric soil criteria for jurisdictional wetlands.

5.2 WETLAND HYDROLOGY CRITERIA

Wetland hydrology is determined present in areas that are periodically inundated or have soils saturated to the surface sometime during the growing season. This is a dynamic characteristic and is usually not present during drier periods of the year. Primary wetland hydrology indicators include, but are not limited to, surface water, high water table, inundation, soil saturation in the upper 12 inches of the soil, water marks, sediment deposits, drift deposits, and water-stained leaves. Secondary wetland hydrology

indicators include surface soil cracks, drainage patterns, dry-season water table, crayfish burrows, saturation visible on aerial imagery, stunted or stressed plants, geomorphic position, and FAC-Neutral Test of vegetation. One primary indicator or two or more secondary indicators are required to establish a positive indication of hydrology.

During the site visit, GCI observed primary and secondary hydrology indicators; therefore, the property satisfied the hydrology criteria for jurisdictional wetlands.

5.3 HYDROPHYTIC VEGETATION CRITERIA

Hydrophytic vegetation is present if more than 50 percent of plant species within a plant community have an indicator status of obligate wetland (OBL), facultative wetland (FACW), and/or facultative (FAC). Plant species have an indicator status that is expressed in terms of the estimated probability of that species occurring in wetland conditions within a given region. The indicator status of plant species found in wetlands is listed in the Midwest 2012 Final Regional Wetland Plant List published by the USACE.

The indicator categories, as defined by the USACE, are:

- Obligate Wetland (OBL): Occurs almost always (estimated probability >99 percent) under natural conditions in wetlands.
- Facultative Wetland (FACW): Usually occurs in wetlands (estimated probability 67 to 99 percent), but occasionally found in non-wetlands.
- Facultative (FAC): Equally likely to occur in wetlands or non-wetlands (estimated probability 34 to 66 percent).
- Facultative Upland (FACU): Usually occurs in non-wetlands, but occasionally found in wetlands (estimated probability 1 to 33 percent).
- Obligate Upland (UPL): Occurs almost always (estimated probability >99 percent) in uplands.

Plants that are OBL, FACW, and FAC are considered wetland species. The percentage of the dominant wetland species in each of the vegetation strata in the sample area determines the hydrophytic or wetland status of the plant community. Soil type and hydroperiod are two factors important in controlling species composition.

GCI used this data, and determined hydrophytic vegetation was present at the property. Therefore, the property satisfied the vegetation criteria for jurisdictional wetlands.

5.4 ON-PROPERTY DETERMINATION CONCLUSIONS

The field investigation confirmed:

- Six (6) potentially jurisdictional streams,
- One (1) potentially non-jurisdictional stream,
- Three (3) potentially isolated wetlands, and
- Eight (8) potentially jurisdictional wetlands are located within the property.

Refer to the Jurisdictional Waters Location Map attached to this report for the locations and identities of the stream, pond, and wetlands delineated on the property.

6.0 JURISDICTIONAL WATERS

According to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), the USACE asserts jurisdiction over Traditional Navigable Waters, which includes all waters as outlined in 33 C.F.R. § 328.3(a)(I), and 40 C.F.R. § 230.3 (s)(I). This includes non-navigable tributaries of traditional navigable waters that flow relatively permanently for at least 3 months of the year. Moreover, the USACE will also assert jurisdiction over non-navigable, not relatively permanent tributaries, where such tributaries have a significant nexus to traditional navigable waters.

GCI identified seven (7) streams (Stream 1 through Stream 7) totaling **9,810± linear feet**, and eleven (11) wetlands (Wetland A through Wetland K) totaling **9.42± acres** within the property boundary. Attached to this report is a **Jurisdictional Waters Location Map** showing the location of the delineated streams and wetlands.

TABLE 2
Stream Information

Stream ID	Length of Stream On-Site (linear feet)	Classification	Start Location	End Location
Stream 1	3,744	Intermittent	40.013, -82.6658	40.0192, -82.6585
Stream 2	413	Ephemeral	40.013, -82.6648	40.014, -82.6644
Stream 3	254	Intermittent	40.0163, -82.6706	40.0165, -82.6700
Stream 4	2,939	Intermittent	40.022, -82.6595	40.0161, -82.664
Stream 5	394	Intermittent	40.0198, -82.6638	40.0193, -82.6632
Stream 6	307	Intermittent	40.0189, -82.6639	40.0181, -82.6643
Stream 7	1,759	Intermittent	40.0192, -82.6608	40.0162, -82.6637
Total	9,810			

Stream 1 is an intermittent stream crossing the property in a general north/south direction. This stream was depicted on the NWI map with a R4SBC indicating the stream is a riverine system with a streambed and intermittent water flow that is seasonally flooded. Appended to this report is a Site Features Map depicting the location of Stream 1.

Stream 2 is an ephemeral stream crossing the property in a general north/south direction. This stream was not depicted on the NWI map. Appended to this report is a Site Features Map depicting the location of Stream 1.

Stream 3 is an intermittent stream crossing the property in a general north/south direction. This stream was depicted on the NWI map with a R4SBC indicating the stream is a riverine system with a streambed and intermittent water flow that is seasonally flooded. Appended to this report is a Site Features Map depicting the location of Stream 3.

Stream 4 is an intermittent stream crossing the property in a general north/south direction. This stream was depicted on the NWI map with a R4SBC indicating the stream is a riverine

system with a streambed and intermittent water flow that is seasonally flooded. Appended to this report is a Site Features Map depicting the location of Stream 4.

Stream 5 is an intermittent stream crossing the property in a general north/south direction. This stream was not depicted on the NWI map. It flows through wetland G before flowing into Stream 4. Appended to this report is a Site Features Map depicting the location of Stream 5.

Stream 6 is an intermittent stream crossing the property in a general north/south direction. This stream was not depicted on the NWI map. It is fed by wetland G and flows into Stream 4. Appended to this report is a Site Features Map depicting the location of Stream 6.

Stream 7 is an intermittent stream crossing the property in a general north/south direction. This stream was not depicted on the NWI map. It is fed by Wetland M and flows into Stream 1. Appended to this report is a Site Features Map depicting the location of Stream 7.

TABLE 3
Wetland Information

Wetland ID	Acreage	Description	Classification	Location
Wetland A	2.21	Forested	Jurisdictional	40.0132, -82.666
Wetland B	0.05	Forested	Isolated	40.0141, -82.6643
Wetland C	0.26	Forested	Isolated	40.0138, -82.6627
Wetland D	0.48	Forested	Jurisdictional	40.0156, -82.6625
Wetland E	0.15	Forested	Jurisdictional	40.0166, -82.6709
Wetland F	0.59	Forested	Jurisdictional	40.0153, -82.666
Wetland G	1.44	Forested	Jurisdictional	40.0195, -82.6632
Wetland H	0.26	Forested	Jurisdictional	40.0175, -82.6601
Wetland I	1.15	Forested	Jurisdictional	40.0214, -82.6597
Wetland J	0.34	Forested	Isolated	40.0204, -82.6607
Wetland K	2.49	Forested	Jurisdictional	40.0205, -82.6589
Total	9.42			

Wetlands A contains areas exhibiting a dominance of hydrophytic species, secondary wetland hydrology indicators, and hydric soil characteristics. This wetland is situated in a low-lying area abutting Stream 1. Wetland A has a surface water connection to Stream 1, therefore, Wetland A is likely considered a jurisdictional water of the U.S.

Wetlands B contains areas exhibiting a dominance of hydrophytic species, secondary wetland hydrology indicators, and hydric soil characteristics. This wetland is situated in a low-lying area

adjacent to Stream 2. Although Wetland B has a surface water connection to Stream 2, Stream 2 is considered an ephemeral stream, therefore, Wetland B is likely considered an isolated water of the state of Ohio.

Wetlands C contains areas exhibiting a dominance of hydrophytic species, secondary wetland hydrology indicators, and hydric soil characteristics. This wetland is situated in a low-lying area in the southeast portion of the property. Since Wetland C has no surface water connection to a water of the U.S., therefore, Wetland C is likely considered an isolated water of the state of Ohio.

Wetlands D contains areas exhibiting a dominance of hydrophytic species, secondary wetland hydrology indicators, and hydric soil characteristics. This wetland is situated in a low-lying area adjacent to Stream 1. Wetland D has a surface water connection to Stream 1, therefore, Wetland D is likely considered a jurisdictional water of the U.S.

Wetlands E contains areas exhibiting a dominance of hydrophytic species, secondary wetland hydrology indicators, and hydric soil characteristics. This wetland is situated in a low-lying area abutting to Stream 3. Wetland E has a surface water connection to Stream 3, therefore, Wetland E is likely considered a jurisdictional water of the U.S.

Wetlands F contains areas exhibiting a dominance of hydrophytic species, secondary wetland hydrology indicators, and hydric soil characteristics. This wetland is situated in a low-lying area abutting to Stream 1. Wetland F has a surface water connection to Stream 1, therefore, Wetland F is likely considered a jurisdictional water of the U.S.

Wetlands G contains areas exhibiting a dominance of hydrophytic species, secondary wetland hydrology indicators, and hydric soil characteristics. This wetland is situated in a low-lying area abutting to Streams 4, 5, and 6. Wetland G has a surface water connection to Streams 4, 5, and 6, therefore, Wetland G is likely considered a jurisdictional water of the U.S.

Wetland H contains areas exhibiting a dominance of hydrophytic species, secondary wetland hydrology indicators, and hydric soil characteristics. This wetland is situated in a low-lying area abutting to Streams 1. Wetland I has a surface water connection to Streams 1, therefore, Wetland I is likely considered a jurisdictional water of the U.S.

Wetland I contains areas exhibiting a dominance of hydrophytic species, secondary wetland hydrology indicators, and hydric soil characteristics. This wetland is situated in a low-lying area abutting to Streams 4. Wetland I has a surface water connection to Streams 4, therefore, Wetland I is likely considered a jurisdictional water of the U.S.

Wetlands J contains areas exhibiting a dominance of hydrophytic species, secondary wetland hydrology indicators, and hydric soil characteristics. This wetland is situated in a low-lying area in the northeast portion of the property. Since Wetland J has no surface water connection to a water of the U.S., therefore, Wetland J is likely considered an isolated water of the state of Ohio. Wetland K contains areas exhibiting a dominance of hydrophytic species, secondary wetland hydrology indicators, and hydric soil characteristics. This wetland is situated in a low-lying area adjacent to Streams 7, and has a clear drainage into Stream 7. Wetland K has a surface water connection to Streams 7, therefore, Wetland K is likely considered a jurisdictional water of the U.S.

6.1 OHIO RAPID ASSESSMENT METHOD (ORAM)

GCI completed ORAM score sheets for the wetland areas delineated on the property. **Table 4** shows the ORAM score and category for each wetland. Copies of the ORAM forms are appended.

TABLE 4
ORAM Scores

Wetland ID	Score	Category
Wetland A	46.0	2
Wetland B	27.0	1
Wetland C	37.0	2
Wetland D	53.0	2
Wetland E	24.5	1
Wetland F	46.0	2
Wetland G	54.0	2
Wetland H	54.0	2
Wetland I	49.0	2
Wetland J	43.0	2
Wetland K	36.5	2

7.0 PERMITS

The USACE administers Nationwide Permits (NWP) under the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA). Section 404 deals with the physical aspects of ground modification or “impacts” (e.g., draining, dredging, and filling). Mucking out a wetland and culverting a stream for a road crossing are examples of such impacts. The USACE must generally be involved in all jurisdictional wetland, pond, or stream related activities.

Ohio EPA issues section 401 permits of the CWA. Section 401 deals with how a specific activity will affect water quality. Parameters such as sedimentation and nutrients are considered in 401 permitting. Wetlands are able to trap sediment and convert nutrients; hence, negative wetland or stream impacts effectively may lower water quality downstream. The Ohio EPA has jurisdiction over wetlands or other waters the USACE has determined to be “isolated” and not connected to navigable waters by direct surface water drainage.

The USACE Districts for the State of Ohio have imposed regional, general, and specific conditions on NWPs for the entire state. Specific conditions imposed on NWPs for the State of Ohio include Ohio EPA 401 Water Quality Certification (WQC). Impacts to jurisdictional waters must meet the Ohio EPA eligibility criteria for 401 WQC for NWPs to be valid. If 401 WQC eligibility requirements are not met, individual 401 WQC or Director’s Authorization is required.

Individual section 401 and 404 permits generally are costly and often take several months to receive complete regulatory agency review. Under the CWA, NWPs are issued to speed up the permitting process and reduce administrative burdens for minor activities. Whether filling, re-routing, or enhancing jurisdictional waters, the USACE must be notified at a minimum under most NWPs.

Under the NWP, stream impacts are generally limited to 300 linear feet, while wetland impacts are generally limited to ½ acre. Limitations and conditions vary from permit to permit and are dependent on property development plans. Mitigation may be necessary for impacts to jurisdictional waters. The NWPs cannot be used if any the following are to be impacted:

- high quality, isolated, or rare wetlands,
- wetlands within the 100 year flood plain,
- state or National Scenic Rivers,
- navigable waterways,
- areas where endangered species are known to exist,
- areas where historic or archeological sites or structures are known to exist,
- areas containing a large concentration of shellfish beds,
- areas where water quality will be significantly degraded, and
- Critical Resource Waters.

8.0 CLOSING

GCI identified seven (7) streams (Stream 1 through Stream 7) totaling **9,810± linear feet**, and eleven (11) wetlands (Wetland A through Wetland K) totaling **9.42± acres** within the property boundary. Attached to this report is a **Jurisdictional Waters Location Map** showing the location of the delineated streams and wetlands.

Section 404 of the CWA requires pre-construction notification (PCN) to the USACE and a Department of the Army (DA) permit prior to discharging dredged or fill material into waters of the U.S., including wetlands.

If future development of the property impacts identified wetlands and/or streams, permitting and coordination through the USACE and/or Ohio EPA will be necessary prior to construction. GCI recommends obtaining USACE verification of this delineation prior to development of the property to determine permitting requirements for proposed wetland impacts. A jurisdictional determination letter issued by the USACE, and your final development plan will determine permitting requirements.

With your authorization, GCI will supply a copy of this report to the USACE, Huntington, WV District Office for verification. With this reported information and/or a property visit, the USACE will make the official determination on jurisdiction.

GCI appreciates the opportunity to serve you on this project. Please contact our office with any questions or concerns regarding our report.

9.0 SIGNATURES OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROFESSIONALS

Prepared by:



Joe Maniaci, WPIT
Project Manager – Environmental Services
Wetland Scientist, 401/404 Specialist

Reviewed by:



Kevin J. Fulk, MBA, EP
Vice President – Environmental Services



GEOTECHNICAL
CONSULTANTS INC.



ATTACHMENTS



Michael L. Smith

Auditor, Licking County, Ohio

DEAGLE JAMES L HAZELTON-ETNA RD

Parcel #: 255-067746-00.000

Rt #: 255-004.00-007.000

Tax District: 255 - HARRISON TWP - PATASKALA - SW LICK LSD - WLJFD
School District: SOUTHWEST LICKING LSD
Neighborhood: 06300 Harrison Twp
Classification: 110 CAUV Vacant land
Acreage:
Property Desc: 75.73 AC
LOT 31

1 of 1



ATTRIBUTES

Story Height:
Exterior Wall:
Heating:
Cooling:
Basement:
Attic:

Total Rooms:
Bedrooms:
Family Rooms:
Dining Rooms:

Full Baths:
Half Baths:
Other Fixtures:

Year Built:
Finished Living Area:

Fireplace Openings:
Fireplace Stacks:

Basement Garage(s):
Basement Finished: No

AREA

First Floor:
Upper Floor:
Attic:
Half Story:
Crawl:
Basement:

VALUES (by tax year)		Land	Improvement	Total
2017	Market	529,600	0	529,600
	CAUV	85,870	0	85,870
2016	Market	529,600	0	529,600
	CAUV	85,870	0	85,870
2015	Market	426,400	0	426,400
	CAUV	134,240	0	134,240

SALES HISTORY

	Pcl #	Instrument Type	Sale Price	Conv #	V	LO	Previous Owner
01/01/2016	1	UN-UNKNOWN	0.00	00000	N	Y	DEAGLE JAMES L
11/13/2009	1	QC - QUIT CLAIM	210000.00	2507	Y	Y	MIKE FERRIS PROPERTIES INC & DEAGLE JAMES L
10/18/2001	1	WD - WARRANTY	426000.00	03498	Y	Y	Refer to deed

IMPROVEMENTS

Description	Yr Built	SqFt	Value
-------------	----------	------	-------

TAXES

	Prior	1st Half	2nd Half	Total
Taxes/Reductions	0.00	842.32	842.32	1684.64
Pen/Int/Adj	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Recoupment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Specials	0.00	3.00	3.00	6.00
Gross Due	0.00	845.32	845.32	1690.64
Payments	0.00	845.32	845.32	1690.64
Net Due	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00



Michael L. Smith

Auditor, Licking County, Ohio

FANNIN LIMITED PARTNERSHIP APPLE BLOSSOM RD

Parcel #: 255-069066-00.005

Rt #: 255-004.00-004.004

Tax District: 255 - HARRISON TWP - PATASKALA - SW LICK LSD - WLJFD
School District: SOUTHWEST LICKING LSD
Neighborhood: 06300 Harrison Twp
Classification: 101 Cash - grain or general farm
Acreage:
Property Desc: 14.487 AC LOT 30 PT

1 of 1



ATTRIBUTES

Story Height:
Exterior Wall:
Heating:
Cooling:
Basement:
Attic:

Total Rooms:
Bedrooms:
Family Rooms:
Dining Rooms:

Full Baths:
Half Baths:
Other Fixtures:

Year Built:
Finished Living Area:

Fireplace Openings:
Fireplace Stacks:

Basement Garage(s):
Basement Finished: No

AREA

First Floor:
Upper Floor:
Attic:
Half Story:
Crawl:
Basement:

VALUES (by tax year)		Land	Improvement	Total
2017	Market	101,400	0	101,400
	CAUV	0	0	0
2016	Market	101,400	0	101,400
	CAUV	0	0	0
2015	Market	206,300	0	206,300
	CAUV	0	0	0

SALES HISTORY

	Pcl #	Instrument Type	Sale Price	Conv #	V	LO	Previous Owner
01/01/2016	1	UN-UNKNOWN	0.00	00000	N	Y	FANNIN LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
08/19/1999	2	WD - WARRANTY	419192.00	02812	N	Y	Refer to deed

IMPROVEMENTS

Description	Yr Built	SqFt	Value
-------------	----------	------	-------

TAXES	Prior	1st Half	2nd Half	Total
Taxes/Reductions	0.00	994.81	994.81	1989.62
Pen/Int/Adj	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Recoupment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Specials	0.00	3.00	3.00	6.00
Gross Due	0.00	997.81	997.81	1995.62
Payments	0.00	997.81	997.81	1995.62
Net Due	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00



Michael L. Smith

Auditor, Licking County, Ohio

FANNIN LIMITED PARTNERSHIP APPLE BLOSSOM RD

Parcel #: 255-069072-00.000

Rt #: 255-004.00-004.001

1 of 1

Tax District: 255 - HARRISON TWP - PATASKALA - SW LICK LSD - WLJFD
School District: SOUTHWEST LICKING LSD
Neighborhood: 06300 Harrison Twp
Classification: 100 Agricultural Vacant Land
Acreage:
Property Desc: 37.57 AC LOT 29



ATTRIBUTES

Story Height:
Exterior Wall:
Heating:
Cooling:
Basement:
Attic:

Total Rooms:
Bedrooms:
Family Rooms:
Dining Rooms:

Full Baths:
Half Baths:
Other Fixtures:

Year Built:
Finished Living Area:

Fireplace Openings:
Fireplace Stacks:

Basement Garage(s):
Basement Finished: No

AREA

First Floor:
Upper Floor:
Attic:
Half Story:
Crawl:
Basement:

VALUES (by tax year)		Land	Improvement	Total
2017	Market	263,000	0	263,000
	CAUV	0	0	0
2016	Market	263,000	0	263,000
	CAUV	0	0	0
2015	Market	374,800	0	374,800
	CAUV	0	0	0

SALES HISTORY

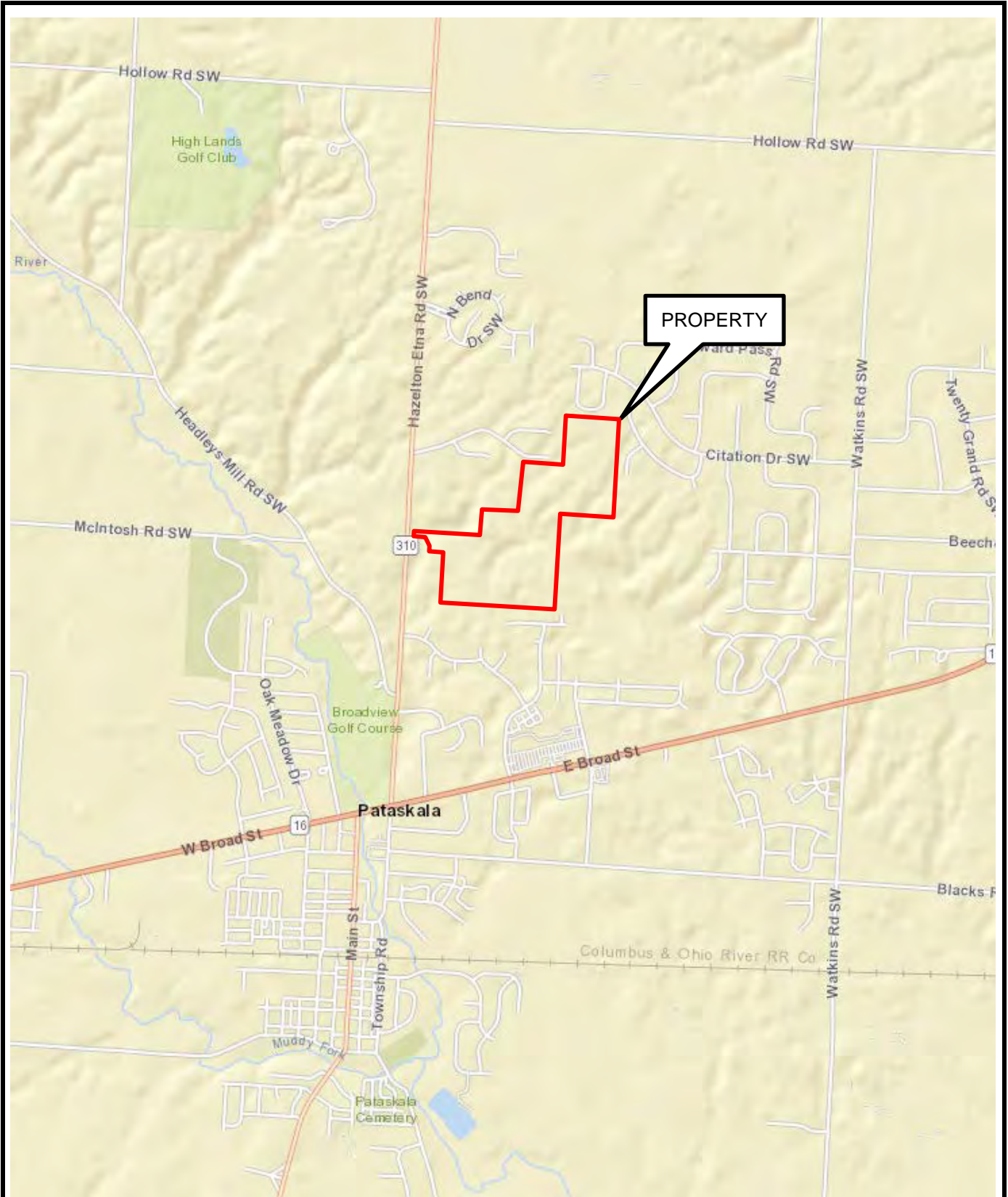
	Pcl #	Instrument Type	Sale Price	Conv #	V	LO	Previous Owner
01/01/2016	1	UN-UNKNOWN	0.00	00000	N	Y	FANNIN LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
08/19/1999	2	WD - WARRANTY	419192.00	02812	N	Y	Refer to deed

IMPROVEMENTS

Description	Yr Built	SqFt	Value
-------------	----------	------	-------

TAXES

	Prior	1st Half	2nd Half	Total
Taxes/Reductions	0.00	2580.22	2580.22	5160.44
Pen/Int/Adj	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Recoupment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Specials	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Gross Due	0.00	2580.22	2580.22	5160.44
Payments	0.00	2580.22	2580.22	5160.44
Net Due	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00



North

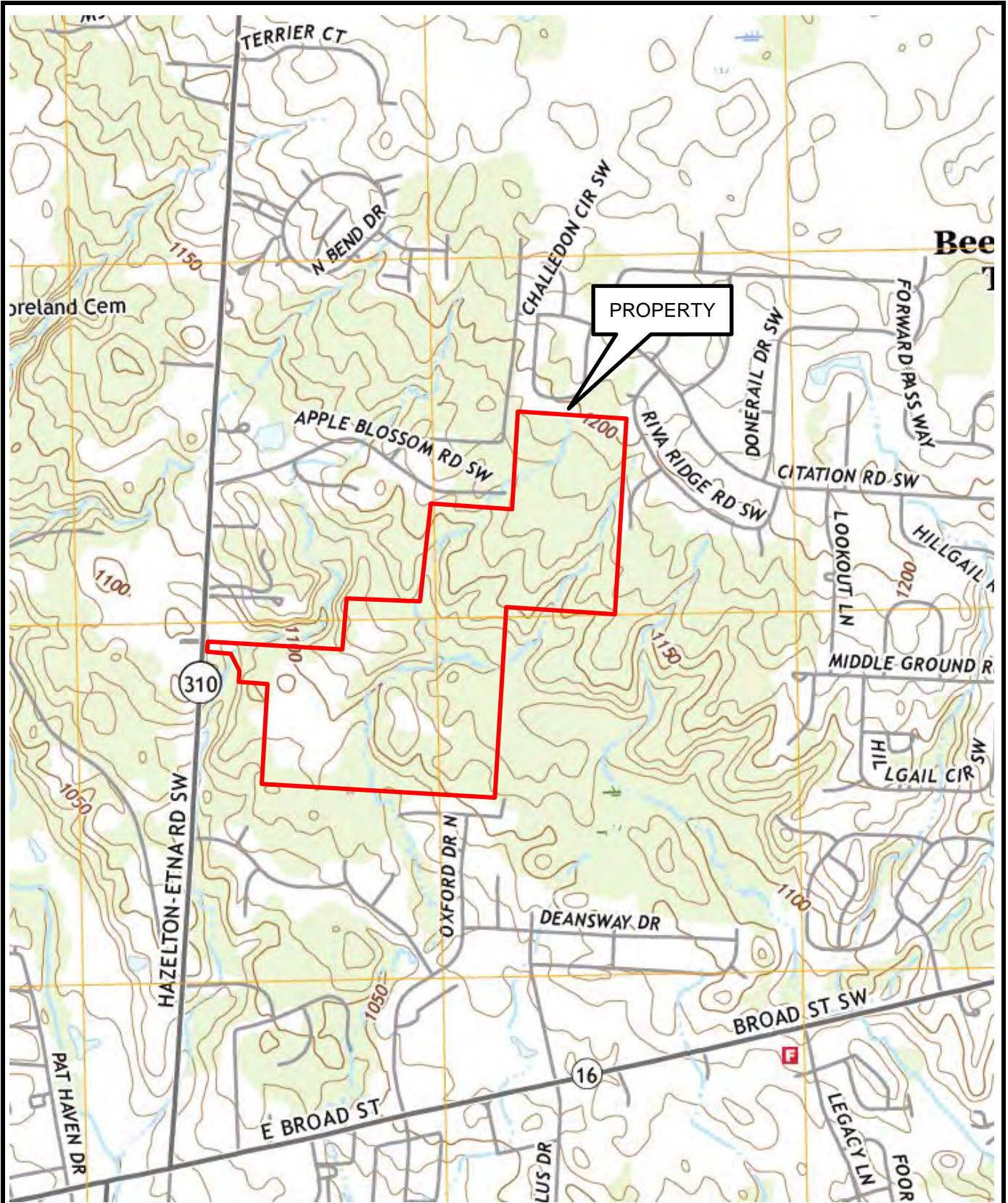
**FOREST RIDGE PROPERTY
HAZELTON-ETNA ROAD
PATASKALA, LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**





**FOREST RIDGE PROPERTY
HAZELTON-ETNA ROAD
PATASKALA, LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

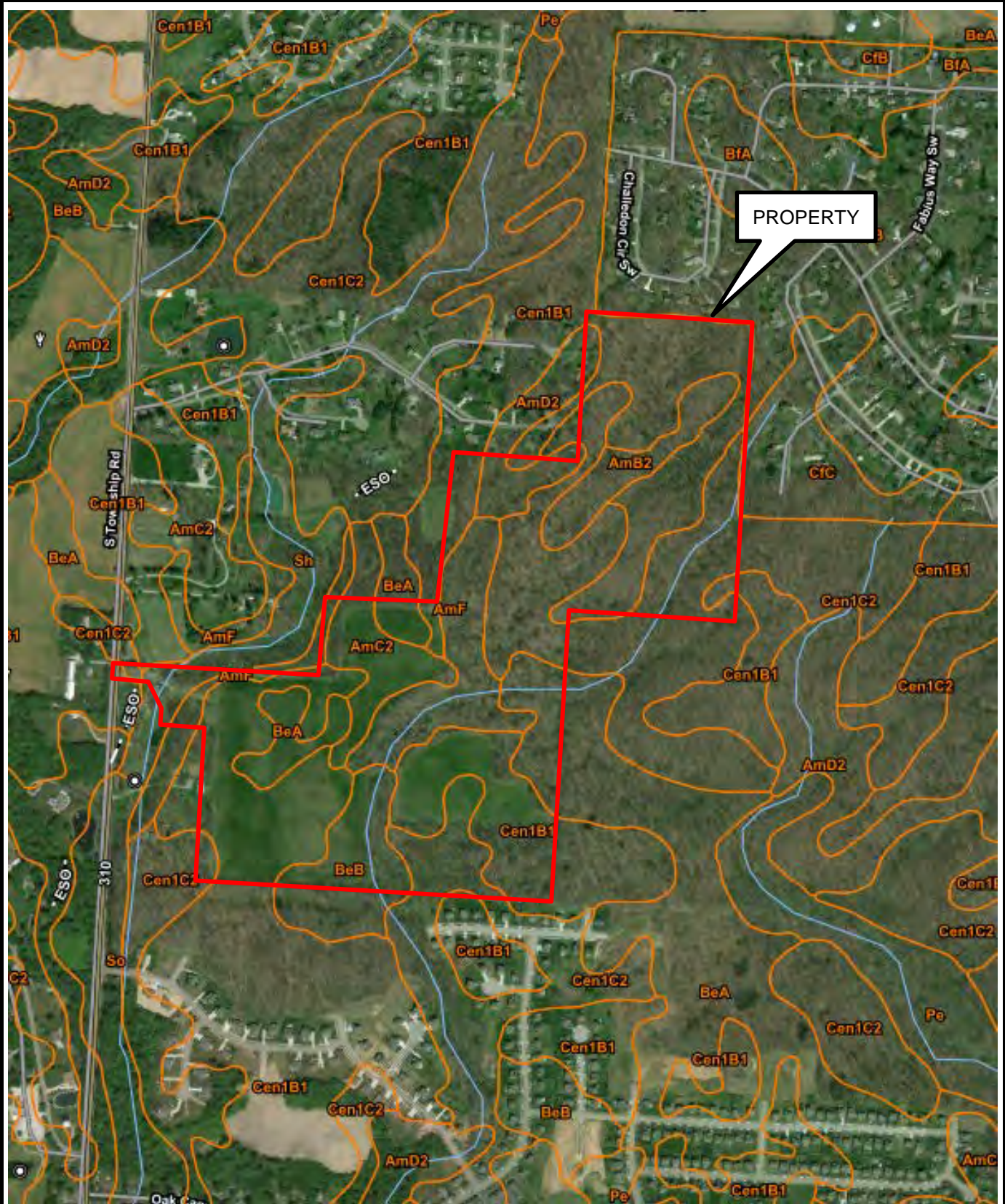




North

**FOREST RIDGE PROPERTY
HAZELTON-ETNA ROAD
PATASKALA, LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

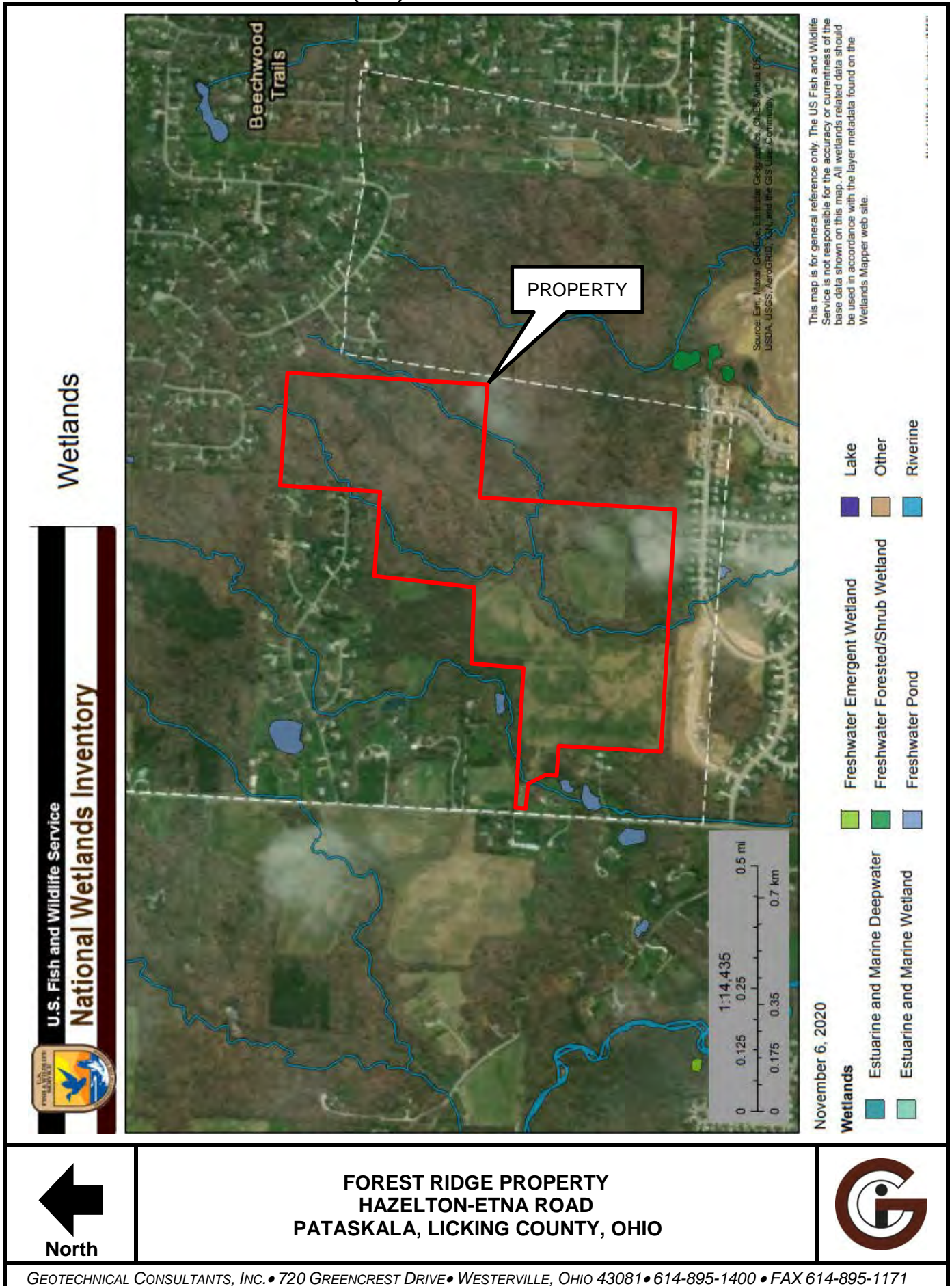


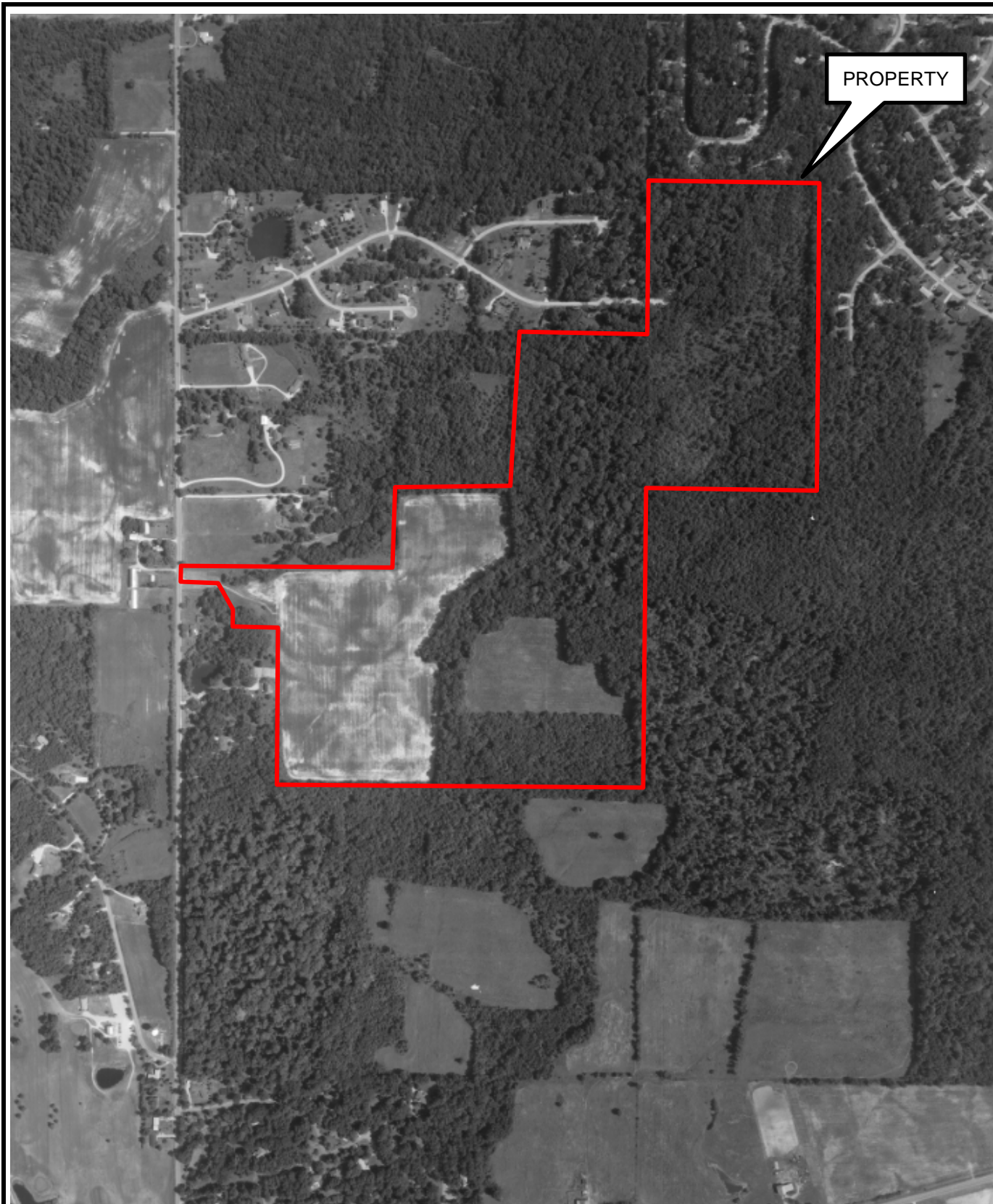


North

**FOREST RIDGE PROPERTY
HAZELTON-ETNA ROAD
PATASKALA, LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**







North

FOREST RIDGE PROPERTY
HAZELTON-ETNA ROAD
PATASKALA, LICKING COUNTY, OHIO





North

**FOREST RIDGE PROPERTY
HAZELTON-ETNA ROAD
PATASKALA, LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

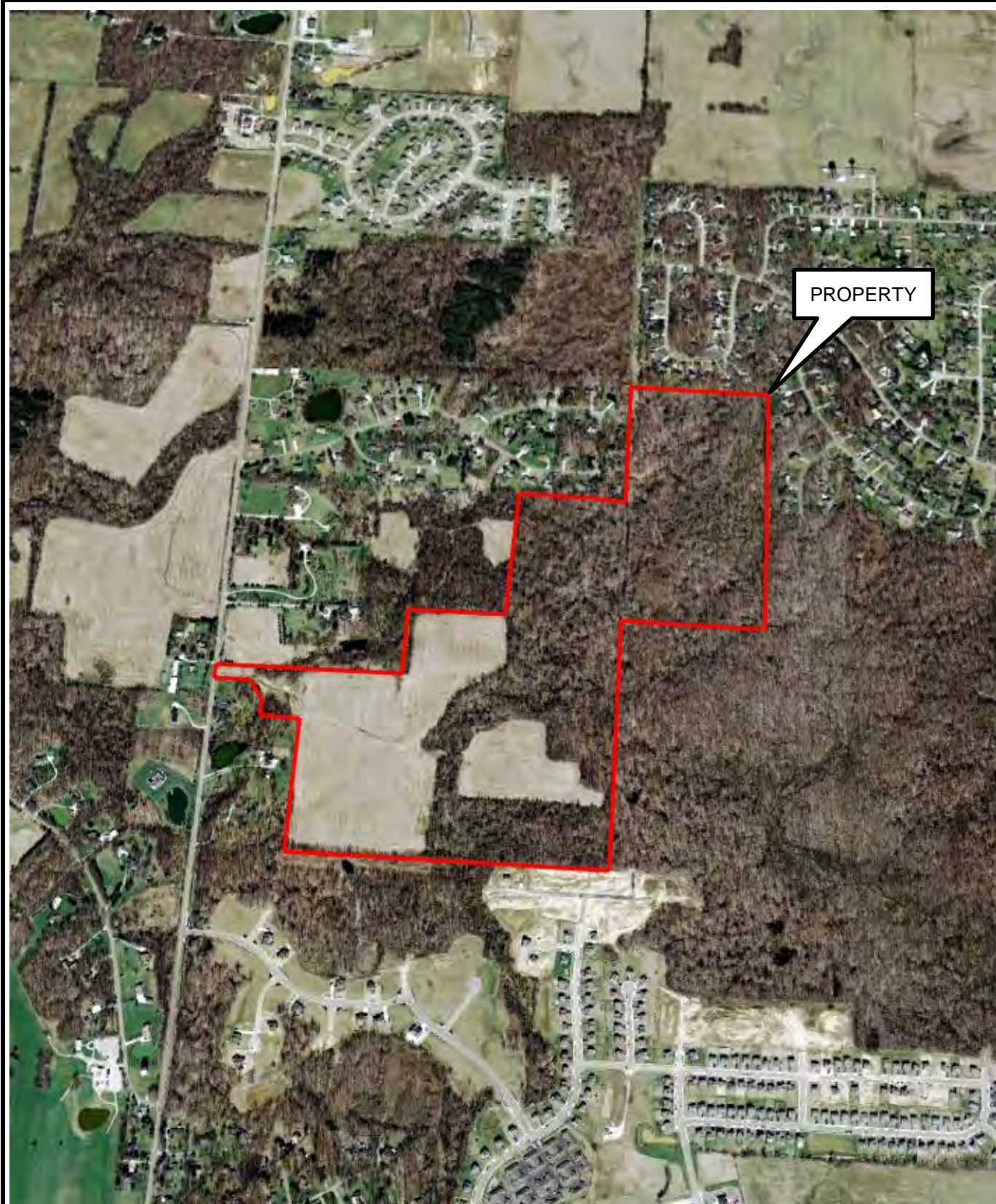




North

FOREST RIDGE PROPERTY
HAZELTON-ETNA ROAD
PATASKALA, LICKING COUNTY, OHIO

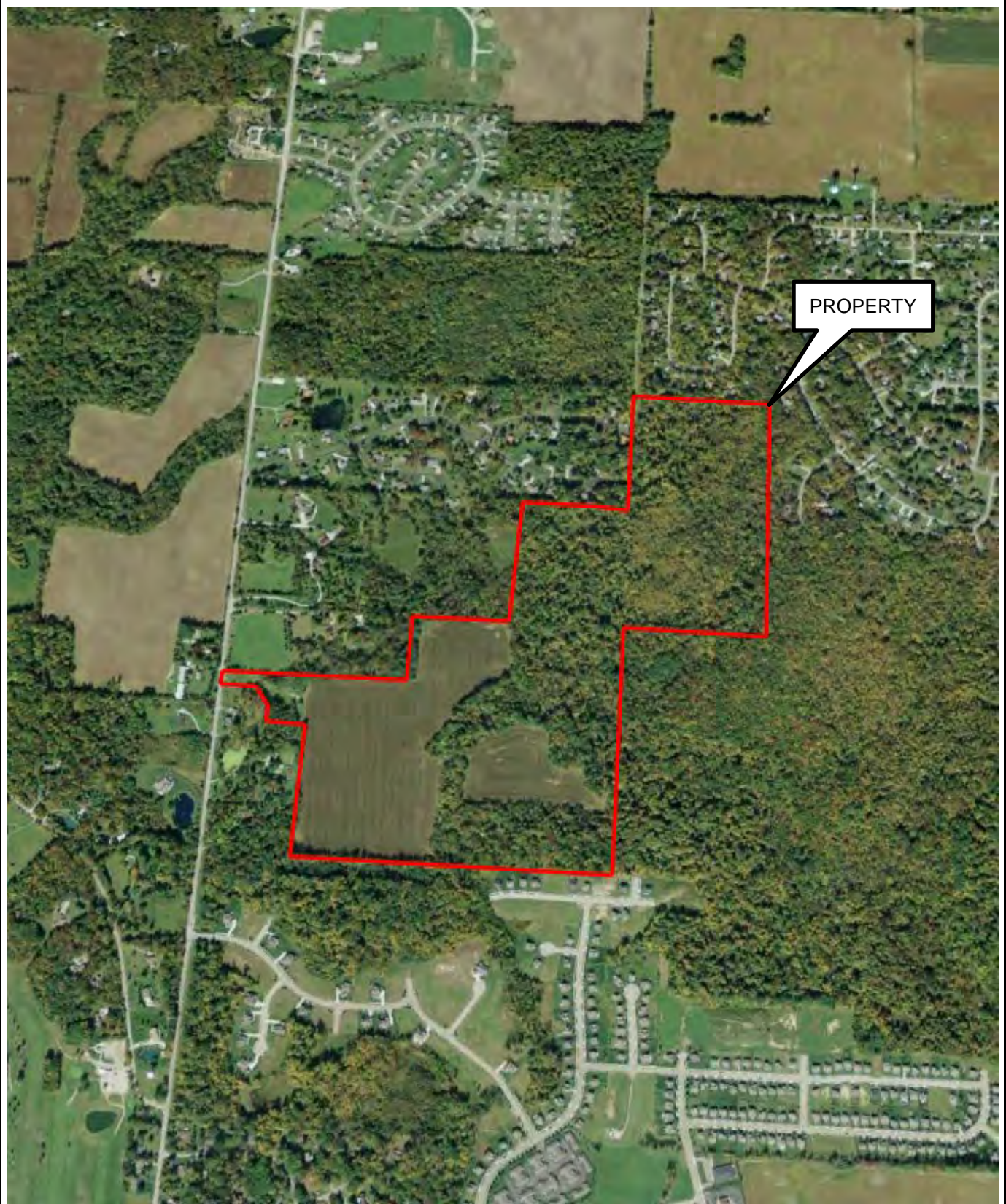




North

FOREST RIDGE PROPERTY
HAZELTON-ETNA ROAD
PATASKALA, LICKING COUNTY, OHIO





North

FOREST RIDGE PROPERTY
HAZELTON-ETNA ROAD
PATASKALA, LICKING COUNTY, OHIO





North

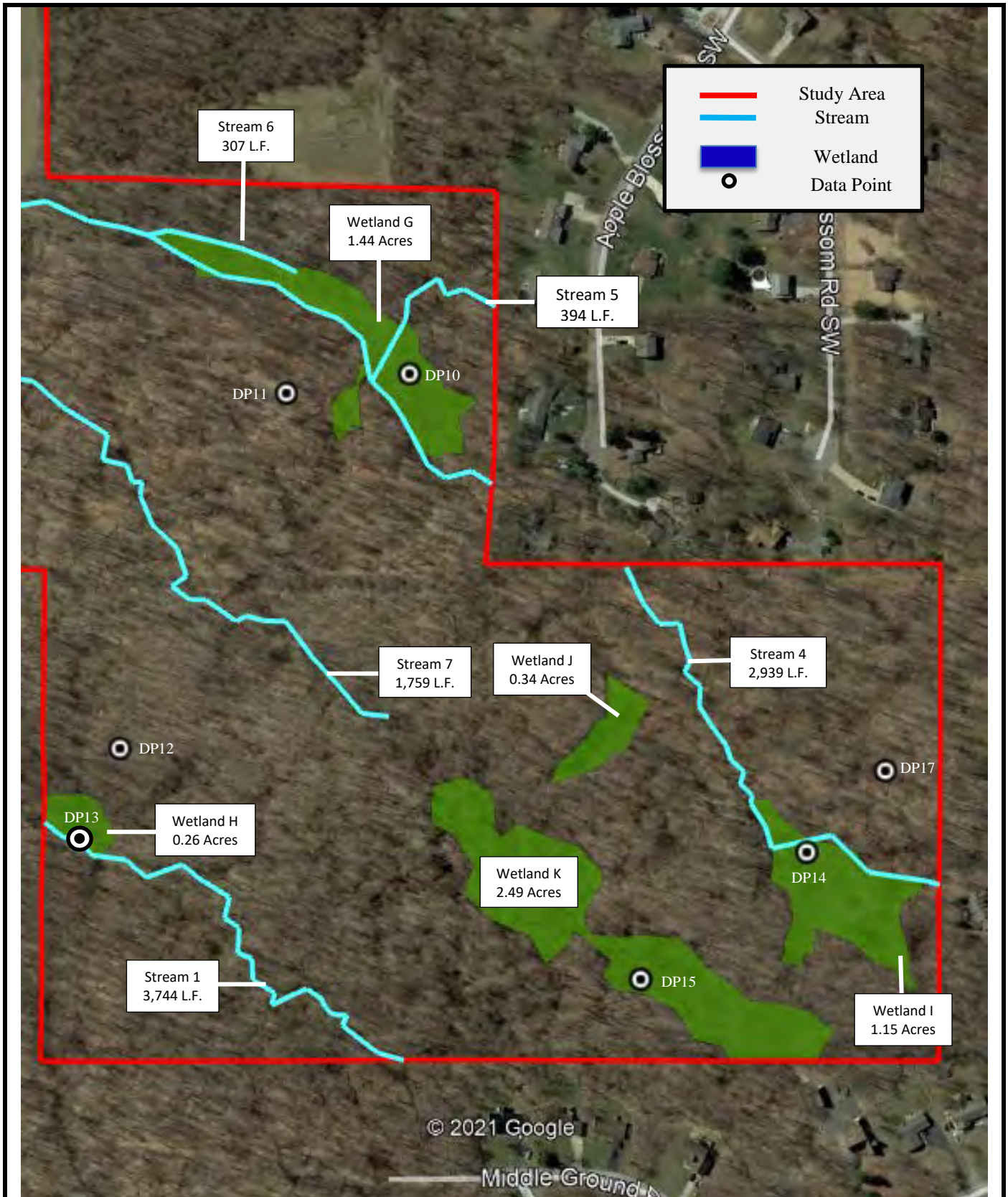
**FOREST RIDGE PROPERTY
HAZELTON-ETNA ROAD
PATASKALA, LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**





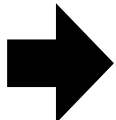
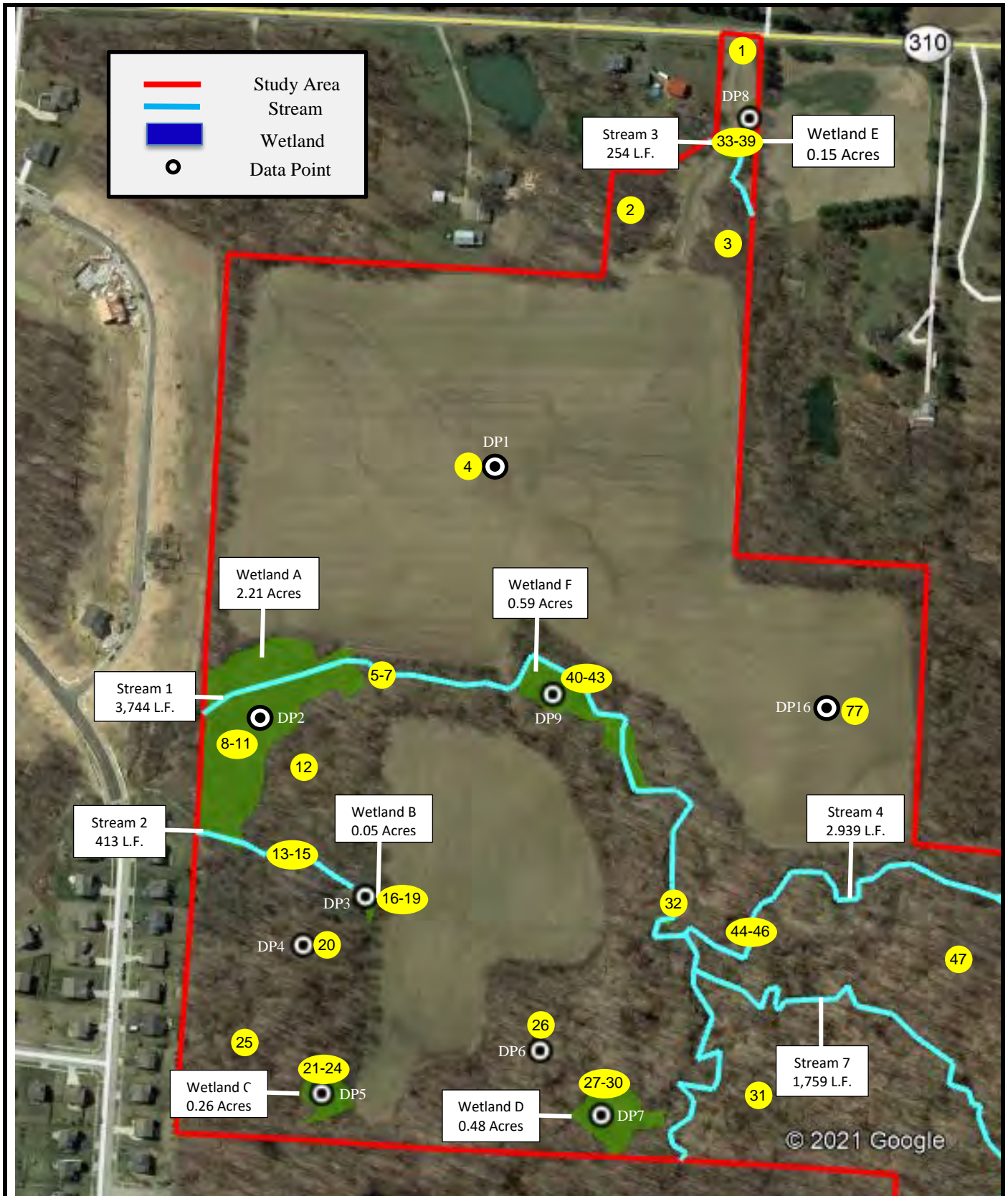
FOREST RIDGE
HAZELTON-ETNA ROAD
PATASKALA, LICKING COUNTY, OHIO





**FOREST RIDGE
HAZELTON-ETNA ROAD
PATASKALA, LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

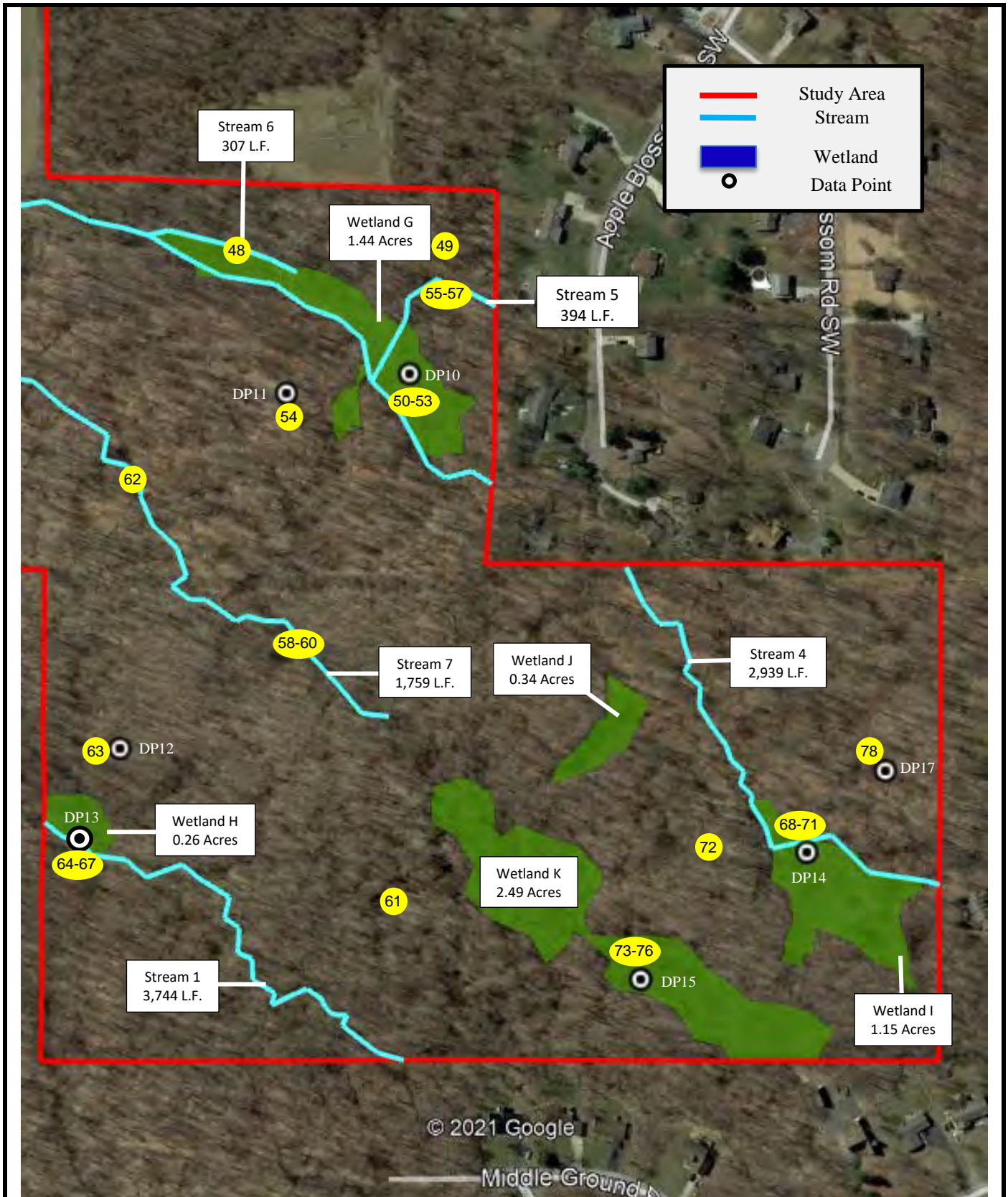




North

**FOREST RIDGE
HAZELTON-ETNA ROAD
PATASKALA, LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**





**FOREST RIDGE
HAZELTON-ETNA ROAD
PATASKALA, LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**





Photo 1: View of typical upland area facing east.



Photo 2: View of typical upland area facing south.



Photo 3: View of typical upland area facing south.



Photo 4: View of data point DP1 facing southwest (upland).



Photo 5: View of Stream 1 facing upstream.



Photo 6: View of Stream 1 facing downstream.



Photo 7: View of Stream 1 substrate.



Photo 8: View of data point DP2 facing east (Wetland A).



Photo 9: View of data point DP2 facing south (Wetland A).



Photo 10: View of data point DP2 facing west (Wetland A).



Photo 11: View of data point DP2 facing north (Wetland A).



Photo 12: View of typical upland area facing north.



Photo 13: View of Stream 2 facing downstream.



Photo 14: View of Stream 2 facing upstream.



Photo 15: View of Stream 2 substrate.



Photo 16: View of data point DP3 facing north (Wetland B).



Photo 17: View of data point DP3 facing east (Wetland B).



Photo 18: View of data point DP3 facing south (Wetland B).



Photo 19: View of data point DP3 facing west (Wetland B).



Photo 20: View of data point DP4 facing south (upland).



Photo 21: View of data point DP5 facing north (Wetland C).



Photo 22: View of data point DP5 facing east (Wetland C).



Photo 23: View of data point DP5 facing west (Wetland C).



Photo 24: View of data point DP5 facing south (Wetland C).



Photo 25: View of typical upland area facing south.



Photo 26: View of data point DP6 facing north (upland).



Photo 27: View of data point DP7 facing north (Wetland D).



Photo 28: View of data point DP7 facing east (Wetland D).



Photo 29: View of data point DP7 facing south (Wetland D).



Photo 30: View of data point DP7 facing west (Wetland D).



Photo 31: View of typical upland area facing north.



Photo 32: View of Stream 1 facing downstream.



Photo 33: View of Stream 3 facing upstream.



Photo 34: View of Stream 3 facing downstream.



Photo 35: View of Stream 3 substrate.



Photo 36: View of data point DP8 facing east (Wetland E).



Photo 37: View of data point DP8 facing north (Wetland E).



Photo 38: View of data point DP8 facing west (Wetland E).



Photo 39: View of data point DP8 facing south (Wetland E).



Photo 40: View of data point DP9 facing west (Wetland F).



Photo 41: View of data point DP9 facing north (Wetland F).



Photo 42: View of data point DP9 facing east (Wetland F).



Photo 43: View of data point DP9 facing south (Wetland F).



Photo 44: View of Stream 4 facing downstream.



Photo 45: View of Stream 4 facing upstream.



Photo 46: View of Stream 4 substrate.



Photo 47: View of typical upland area facing north.



Photo 48: View of Stream 5 facing upstream.



Photo 49: View of typical upland area facing west.



Photo 50: View of data point DP10 facing north (Wetland G).



Photo 51: View of data point DP10 facing east (Wetland G).



Photo 52: View of data point DP10 facing south (Wetland G).



Photo 53: View of data point DP10 facing west (Wetland G).



Photo 54: View of data point DP11 facing east (upland).



Photo 55: View of Stream 6 facing upstream.



Photo 56: View of Stream 6 facing downstream.



Photo 57: View of Stream 6 substrate.



Photo 58: View of Stream 7 facing upstream.



Photo 59: View of Stream 7 facing downstream.



Photo 60: View of Stream 7 substrate.



Photo 61: View of typical upland area facing southwest.



Photo 62: View of Stream 7 facing downstream.



Photo 63: View of data point DP12 facing north (upland).



Photo 64: View of data point DP13 facing west (Wetland H).



Photo 65: View of data point DP13 facing north (Wetland H).



Photo 6: View of data point DP13 facing east (Wetland H).



Photo 67: View of data point DP13 facing south (Wetland H).



Photo 68: View of data point DP14 facing east (Wetland I).



Photo 69: View of data point DP14 facing south (Wetland I).



Photo 70: View of data point DP14 facing west (Wetland I).



Photo 71: View of data point DP14 facing north (Wetland I).



Photo 72: View of typical upland area facing southwest.



Photo 73: View of data point DP15 facing north (Wetland K).



Photo 74: View of data point DP15 facing east (Wetland K).



Photo 75: View of data point DP15 facing south (Wetland K).



Photo 76: View of data point DP15 facing west (Wetland K).

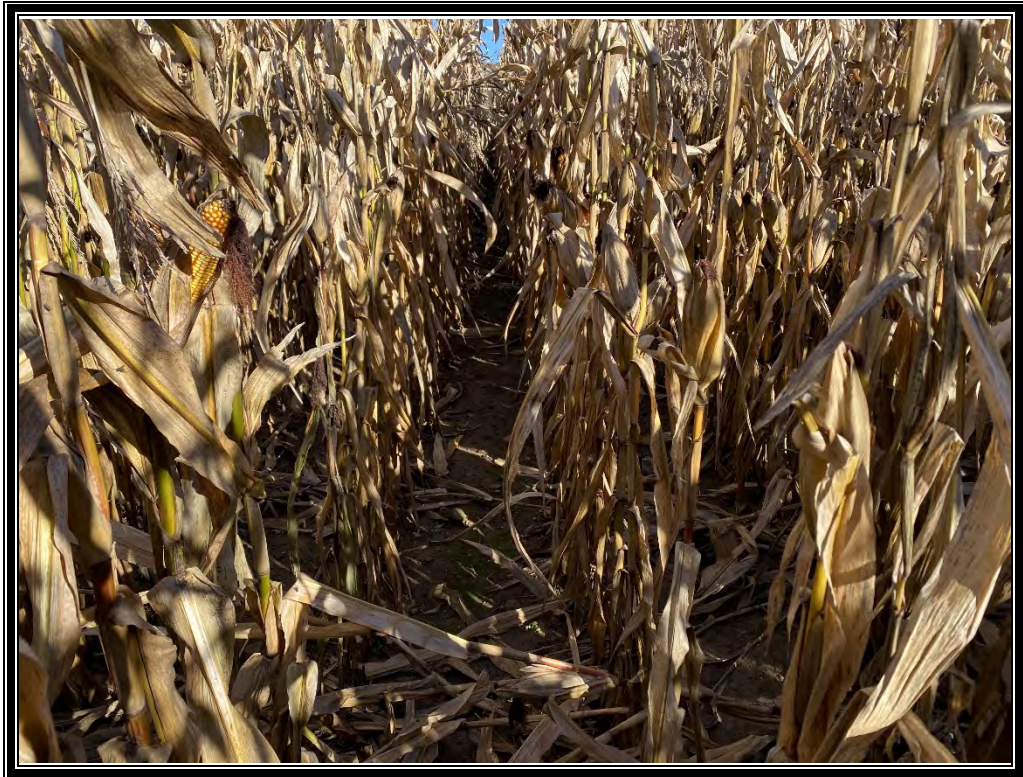


Photo 77: View of data point DP16 facing north (upland).



Photo 78: View of data point DP17 facing north (upland).

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Forest Ridge City/County: Licking Sampling Date: 11/4/2020
 Applicant/Owner: Watcon Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: DP1
 Investigator(s): JM Section, Township, Range: Pataskala
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none
 Slope (%): 0 Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum	(Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.	_____	_____	_____	_____
2.	_____	_____	_____	_____
3.	_____	_____	_____	_____
4.	_____	_____	_____	_____
5.	_____	_____	_____	_____
		=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Plot size: _____)			
1.	_____	_____	_____	_____
2.	_____	_____	_____	_____
3.	_____	_____	_____	_____
4.	_____	_____	_____	_____
5.	_____	_____	_____	_____
		=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum	(Plot size: _____)			
1. <u>Zea mays</u>		100	Yes	UPL
2.	_____	_____	_____	_____
3.	_____	_____	_____	_____
4.	_____	_____	_____	_____
5.	_____	_____	_____	_____
6.	_____	_____	_____	_____
7.	_____	_____	_____	_____
8.	_____	_____	_____	_____
9.	_____	_____	_____	_____
10.	_____	_____	_____	_____
		100 =Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum	(Plot size: _____)			
1.	_____	_____	_____	_____
2.	_____	_____	_____	_____
		=Total Cover		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>
UPL species <u>100</u>	x 5 = <u>500</u>
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>500</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>5.00</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No X

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	2.5Y 4/3	100						
12-20	2.5Y 5/2	55	2.5Y 4/2	25	D	M	Loamy/Clayey	
			10YR 4/6	20	C	M		Prominent redox concentrations

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------

Remarks:
 This data form is revised from Midwest Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 7.0, 2015 Errata. (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_051293.docx)

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Gauge or Well Data (D9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Forest Ridge City/County: Licking Sampling Date: 11/4/2020
 Applicant/Owner: Watcon Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: DP2
 Investigator(s): JM Section, Township, Range: Pataskala
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 0 Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Wetland A	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>66.7%</u> (A/B)
1. <u>Prunus serotina</u>	20	Yes	FACU	
2. <u>Ulmus americana</u>	40	Yes	FACW	
3. <u>Acer negundo</u>	10	No	FAC	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
	70	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15'</u>)				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species <u>95</u> x 2 = <u>190</u> FAC species <u>45</u> x 3 = <u>135</u> FACU species <u>30</u> x 4 = <u>120</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>170</u> (A) <u>445</u> (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.62</u>
1. <u>Cornus amomum</u>	15	Yes	FACW	
2. <u>Lonicera tatarica</u>	10	Yes	FACU	
3. <u>Acer negundo</u>	20	Yes	FAC	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
	45	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5'</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>1</u> - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>X</u> <u>2</u> - Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> <u>3</u> - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <u>4</u> - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u>_____</u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
1. <u>Carex grayi</u>	35	Yes	FACW	
2. <u>Agrimonia parviflora</u>	5	No	FACW	
3. <u>Geum canadense</u>	10	No	FAC	
4. <u>Smilax tamnoides</u>	10	No	FAC	
5. <u>Smilax herbacea</u>	5	No	FAC	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
	65	=Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>15'</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
	_____	=Total Cover		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	2.5Y 3/2	100					Loamy/Clayey	
10-20	2.5Y 4/2	90	10YR 4/6	10	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Remarks:
This data form is revised from Midwest Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 7.0, 2015 Errata. (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_051293.docx)

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Gauge or Well Data (D9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Forest Ridge City/County: Licking Sampling Date: 11/4/2020
 Applicant/Owner: Watcon Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: DP3
 Investigator(s): JM Section, Township, Range: Pataskala
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 0 Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Wetland B	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum	(Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Juglans nigra</u>		10	Yes	FACU
2. <u>Ulmus americana</u>		20	Yes	FACW
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
		30	=Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Plot size: <u>15'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____				
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
			=Total Cover	

Herb Stratum	(Plot size: <u>5'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Asclepias incarnata</u>		45	Yes	OBL
2. <u>Agrimonia parviflora</u>		30	Yes	FACW
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
		75	=Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum	(Plot size: <u>15'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____				
2. _____				
			=Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>45</u>	x 1 = <u>45</u>
FACW species <u>50</u>	x 2 = <u>100</u>
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>
FACU species <u>10</u>	x 4 = <u>40</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)	<u>185</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.76

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?

Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP3

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	2.5Y 3/2	100					Loamy/Clayey	
10-20	2.5Y 4/2	95	10YR 4/6	5	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Remarks:
This data form is revised from Midwest Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 7.0, 2015 Errata. (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_051293.docx)

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Gauge or Well Data (D9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Forest Ridge City/County: Licking Sampling Date: 11/4/2020
 Applicant/Owner: Watcon Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: DP4
 Investigator(s): JM Section, Township, Range: Pataskala
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none
 Slope (%): 0 Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Prunus serotina</u>	30	Yes	FACU
2. <u>Juglans nigra</u>	10	No	FACU
3. <u>Acer saccharum</u>	20	Yes	FACU
4. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	20	Yes	FAC
5. <u>Ulmus americana</u>	5	No	FACW
	85 =Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Lonicera tatarica</u>	20	Yes	FACU
2. _____			
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			
	20 =Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Rubus allegheniensis</u>	5	Yes	FACU
2. <u>Lonicera tatarica</u>	5	Yes	FACU
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			
9. _____			
10. _____			
	10 =Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____			
2. _____			
	_____ =Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 16.7% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>
FAC species <u>20</u>	x 3 = <u>60</u>
FACU species <u>90</u>	x 4 = <u>360</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>115</u> (A)	<u>430</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.74</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP4

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	2.5Y 4/3	100						
6-20	2.5Y 4/4	100						

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------

Remarks:
 This data form is revised from Midwest Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 7.0, 2015 Errata. (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_051293.docx)

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Gauge or Well Data (D9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Forest Ridge City/County: Licking Sampling Date: 11/4/2020
 Applicant/Owner: Watcon Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: DP5
 Investigator(s): JM Section, Township, Range: Pataskala
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 0 Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Wetland C	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.0%</u> (A/B)
1. <u>Quercus bicolor</u>	<u>5</u>	No	FACW	
2. <u>Ulmus americana</u>	<u>60</u>	Yes	FACW	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
		<u>65</u> =Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species <u>95</u> x 2 = <u>190</u> FAC species <u>5</u> x 3 = <u>15</u> FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A) <u>205</u> (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.05</u>
1. <u>Ulmus americana</u>	<u>20</u>	Yes	FACW	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
		<u>20</u> =Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: _____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>X</u> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
1. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	<u>5</u>	Yes	FACW	
2. <u>Agrimonia parviflora</u>	<u>5</u>	Yes	FACW	
3. <u>Geum canadense</u>	<u>5</u>	Yes	FAC	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
		<u>15</u> =Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>15'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
		_____ =Total Cover		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP5

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	2.5Y 4/2	100					Loamy/Clayey	
10-20	2.5Y 5/2	90	10YR 4/6	10	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Remarks:
This data form is revised from Midwest Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 7.0, 2015 Errata. (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_051293.docx)

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Gauge or Well Data (D9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Forest Ridge City/County: Licking Sampling Date: 11/4/2020
 Applicant/Owner: Watcon Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: DP6
 Investigator(s): JM Section, Township, Range: Pataskala
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none
 Slope (%): 0 Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum	(Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Prunus serotina</u>		10	No	FACU
2. <u>Fagus grandifolia</u>		25	Yes	FACU
3. <u>Acer saccharum</u>		40	Yes	FACU
4. <u>Acer rubrum</u>		15	No	FAC
5. _____				
		90	=Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Plot size: <u>15'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____				
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
			=Total Cover	

Herb Stratum	(Plot size: <u>5'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Rosa multiflora</u>		5	Yes	FACU
2. <u>Fagus grandifolia</u>		10	Yes	FACU
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
		15	=Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum	(Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____				
2. _____				
			=Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>
FAC species <u>15</u>	x 3 = <u>45</u>
FACU species <u>90</u>	x 4 = <u>360</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)	<u>405</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.86</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?

Yes _____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP6

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	2.5Y 4/3	100						
6-20	2.5Y 4/4	100						

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------

Remarks:
 This data form is revised from Midwest Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 7.0, 2015 Errata. (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_051293.docx)

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Gauge or Well Data (D9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Forest Ridge City/County: Licking Sampling Date: 11/4/2020
 Applicant/Owner: Watcon Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: DP7
 Investigator(s): JM Section, Township, Range: Pataskala
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 0 Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Wetland D	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum	(Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Quercus bicolor</u>		30	Yes	FACW
2. <u>Ulmus americana</u>		15	Yes	FACW
3. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>		10	No	FACW
4. _____				
5. _____				
		55	=Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Plot size: <u>15'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____				
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
			=Total Cover	

Herb Stratum	(Plot size: <u>5'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Carex grayi</u>		60	Yes	FACW
2. <u>Agrimonia parviflora</u>		5	No	FACW
3. <u>Agrostis gigantea</u>		35	Yes	FACW
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
		100	=Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum	(Plot size: <u>15'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____				
2. _____				
			=Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>155</u>	x 2 = <u>310</u>
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>155</u> (A)	<u>310</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.00</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?

Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP7

[illegible]

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Gauge or Well Data (D9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Field Observations:			
Surface Water Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches):	<input type="text"/>
Water Table Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches):	<input type="text"/>
Saturation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches):	<input type="text"/>
(includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:			
Remarks:			

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Forest Ridge City/County: Licking Sampling Date: 11/4/2020
 Applicant/Owner: Watcon Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: DP8
 Investigator(s): JM Section, Township, Range: Pataskala
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 0 Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Wetland E	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum	(Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____				
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
			=Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Plot size: <u>15'</u>)			
1. _____		20	Yes	
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
		20	=Total Cover	
Herb Stratum	(Plot size: <u>5'</u>)			
1. <u>Carex comosa</u>		20	Yes	OBL
2. <u>Juncus effusus</u>		10	No	OBL
3. <u>Leersia oryzoides</u>		30	Yes	OBL
4. <u>Carex vulpinoidea</u>		25	Yes	FACW
5. <u>Pycnanthemum virginianum</u>		15	No	FACW
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
		100	=Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum	(Plot size: <u>15'</u>)			
1. _____				
2. _____				
			=Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>60</u>	x 1 = <u>60</u>
FACW species <u>40</u>	x 2 = <u>80</u>
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>140</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.40</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP8

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	2.5Y 4/2	95	10YR 4/6	5	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations
6-20	2.5Y 5/1	85	10YR 4/6	15	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
	<input type="checkbox"/> ? Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Remarks:
This data form is revised from Midwest Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 7.0, 2015 Errata. (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_051293.docx)

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Gauge or Well Data (D9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Forest Ridge City/County: Licking Sampling Date: 11/4/2020
 Applicant/Owner: Watcon Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: DP9
 Investigator(s): JM Section, Township, Range: Pataskala
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 0 Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Wetland F	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>6</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>7</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>85.7%</u> (A/B)
1. <u>Quercus bicolor</u>	15	Yes	FACW	
2. <u>Ulmus americana</u>	30	Yes	FACW	
3. <u>Quercus palustris</u>	10	No	FACW	
4. <u>Celtis occidentalis</u>	15	Yes	FAC	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
	70	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species <u>10</u> x 1 = <u>10</u> FACW species <u>95</u> x 2 = <u>190</u> FAC species <u>15</u> x 3 = <u>45</u> FACU species <u>10</u> x 4 = <u>40</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>130</u> (A) <u>285</u> (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.19</u>
1. <u>Lonicera tatarica</u>	10	Yes	FACU	
2. <u>Cornus amomum</u>	10	Yes	FACW	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
	20	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: _____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>X</u> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
1. <u>Carex grayi</u>	30	Yes	FACW	
2. <u>Asclepias incarnata</u>	10	Yes	OBL	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
	40	=Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>15'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
	_____	=Total Cover		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP9

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	2.5Y 4/2	90	10YR 4/6	10	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations
6-20	2.5Y 5/2	85	10YR 4/6	15	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
	<input type="checkbox"/> ? Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Remarks:
 This data form is revised from Midwest Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 7.0, 2015 Errata. (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_051293.docx)

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Gauge or Well Data (D9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Forest Ridge City/County: Licking Sampling Date: 11/4/2020
 Applicant/Owner: Watcon Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: DP10
 Investigator(s): JM Section, Township, Range: Pataskala
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 0 Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Wetland G	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum	(Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Quercus bicolor</u>		10	No	FACW
2. <u>Ulmus americana</u>		45	Yes	FACW
3. <u>Acer rubrum</u>		15	Yes	FAC
4. _____				
5. _____				
		70	=Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Plot size: <u>15'</u>)			
1. <u>Cornus amomum</u>		15	Yes	FACW
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
		15	=Total Cover	
Herb Stratum	(Plot size: <u>5'</u>)			
1. <u>Carex grayi</u>		15	Yes	FACW
2. <u>Carex comosa</u>		35	Yes	OBL
3. <u>Carex vulpinoidea</u>		15	Yes	FACW
4. <u>Leersia oryzoides</u>		10	No	OBL
5. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>		5	No	OBL
6. <u>Eupatorium perfoliatum</u>		5	No	OBL
7. <u>Agrostis gigantea</u>		5	No	FACW
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
		90	=Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum	(Plot size: <u>15'</u>)			
1. _____				
2. _____				
			=Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 6 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>55</u>	x 1 = <u>55</u>
FACW species <u>105</u>	x 2 = <u>210</u>
FAC species <u>15</u>	x 3 = <u>45</u>
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>175</u> (A)	<u>310</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.77</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP10

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	2.5Y 4/1	90	10YR 4/6	10	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations
3-20	2.5Y 5/1	85	10YR 4/6	15	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
	<input type="checkbox"/> ? Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Remarks:
 This data form is revised from Midwest Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 7.0, 2015 Errata. (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_051293.docx)

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Gauge or Well Data (D9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Forest Ridge City/County: Licking Sampling Date: 11/4/2020
 Applicant/Owner: Watcon Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: DP11
 Investigator(s): JM Section, Township, Range: Pataskala
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none
 Slope (%): 0 Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum	(Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Prunus serotina</u>		<u>5</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACU</u>
2. <u>Fagus grandifolia</u>		<u>80</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>
3. <u>Quercus alba</u>		<u>10</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACU</u>
4. _____				
5. _____				
		<u>95</u>	<u>=Total Cover</u>	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Plot size: <u>15'</u>)			
1. _____				
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
			<u>=Total Cover</u>	
Herb Stratum	(Plot size: <u>5'</u>)			
1. _____				
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
			<u>=Total Cover</u>	
Woody Vine Stratum	(Plot size: _____)			
1. _____				
2. _____				
			<u>=Total Cover</u>	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>
FACU species <u>95</u>	x 4 = <u>380</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)	<u>380</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.00</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP11

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	2.5Y 4/3	100						
6-20	2.5Y 4/4	100						

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------

Remarks:
 This data form is revised from Midwest Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 7.0, 2015 Errata. (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_051293.docx)

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Gauge or Well Data (D9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> ? Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Forest Ridge City/County: Licking Sampling Date: 11/4/2020
 Applicant/Owner: Watcon Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: DP12
 Investigator(s): JM Section, Township, Range: Pataskala
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none
 Slope (%): 0 Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Prunus serotina</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACU</u>
2. <u>Acer saccharum</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>
3. _____	<u>10</u>	<u>No</u>	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
	<u>110</u> =Total Cover		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
	_____ =Total Cover		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
	_____ =Total Cover		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
	_____ =Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>
FACU species <u>100</u>	x 4 = <u>400</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>400</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.00</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?

Yes _____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP12

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	2.5Y 4/3	100						
6-20	2.5Y 4/4	100						

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------

Remarks:
 This data form is revised from Midwest Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 7.0, 2015 Errata. (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_051293.docx)

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Gauge or Well Data (D9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> ? Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Forest Ridge City/County: Licking Sampling Date: 11/4/2020
 Applicant/Owner: Watcon Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: DP13
 Investigator(s): JM Section, Township, Range: Pataskala
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 0 Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Wetland H	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.0%</u> (A/B)																
1. <u>Platanus occidentalis</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
		<u>50</u> = Total Cover		Prevalence Index worksheet: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total % Cover of:</th> <th>Multiply by:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>90</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>180</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>190</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.90</u></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>10</u>	x 1 = <u>10</u>	FACW species <u>90</u>	x 2 = <u>180</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>190</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.90</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>10</u>	x 1 = <u>10</u>																			
FACW species <u>90</u>	x 2 = <u>180</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>190</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.90</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15'</u>)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
		_____ = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5'</u>)																				
1. <u>Carex grayi</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. <u>Agrostis gigantea</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
3. <u>Rosa palustris</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
		<u>50</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>15'</u>)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
		_____ = Total Cover																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>1</u> - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>X</u> <u>2</u> - Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> <u>3</u> - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <u>4</u> - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u>Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)</u> ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____																				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP13

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	2.5Y 4/1	90	10YR 4/6	10	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations
3-20	2.5Y 5/1	85	10YR 4/6	15	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:			Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ? Coast Prairie Redox (A16)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Dark Surface (S7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X	Depleted Matrix (F3)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Redox Dark Surface (F6)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depleted Dark Surface (F7)			
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ?	Redox Depressions (F8)			

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Remarks:
 This data form is revised from Midwest Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 7.0, 2015 Errata. (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_051293.docx)

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Gauge or Well Data (D9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <input type="text"/> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:			
Remarks:			

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Forest Ridge City/County: Licking Sampling Date: 11/4/2020
 Applicant/Owner: Watcon Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: DP14
 Investigator(s): JM Section, Township, Range: Pataskala
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 0 Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Wetland J	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Ulmus americana</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FAC</u>
3. <u>Acer saccharinum</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
	<u>80</u> =Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Cornus amomum</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
	<u>15</u> =Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Carex grayi</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>
2. <u>Agrostis gigantea</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>
3. <u>Rosa palustris</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>OBL</u>
4. <u>Carex vulpinoidea</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>
5. <u>Agrimonia parviflora</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACW</u>
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
	<u>95</u> =Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>15'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
	_____ =Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 6 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>15</u>	x 1 = <u>15</u>
FACW species <u>165</u>	x 2 = <u>330</u>
FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>190</u> (A)	<u>375</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.97</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP14

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	2.5Y 4/1	90	10YR 4/6	10	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations
3-20	2.5Y 5/1	85	10YR 4/6	15	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
	<input type="checkbox"/> ? Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Remarks:
 This data form is revised from Midwest Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 7.0, 2015 Errata. (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_051293.docx)

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Gauge or Well Data (D9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Forest Ridge City/County: Licking Sampling Date: 11/4/2020
 Applicant/Owner: Watcon Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: DP15
 Investigator(s): JM Section, Township, Range: Pataskala
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 0 Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Wetland L	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.0%</u> (A/B)
1. <u>Ulmus americana</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Quercus palustris</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
		<u>60</u> =Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species <u>20</u> x 1 = <u>20</u> FACW species <u>120</u> x 2 = <u>240</u> FAC species <u>0</u> x 3 = <u>0</u> FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>140</u> (A) <u>260</u> (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.86</u>
1. <u>Cornus amomum</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
		<u>20</u> =Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: _____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>X</u> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
1. <u>Carex grayi</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Agrostis gigantea</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Rosa palustris</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
4. <u>Agrimonia parviflora</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
		<u>60</u> =Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>15'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
		_____ =Total Cover		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP15

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	2.5Y 4/1	90	10YR 4/6	10	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations
3-20	2.5Y 5/1	85	10YR 4/6	15	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
	<input type="checkbox"/> ? Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Remarks:
 This data form is revised from Midwest Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 7.0, 2015 Errata. (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_051293.docx)

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Gauge or Well Data (D9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Forest Ridge City/County: Licking Sampling Date: 11/4/2020
 Applicant/Owner: Watcon Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: DP17
 Investigator(s): JM Section, Township, Range: Pataskala
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none
 Slope (%): 0 Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum	(Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.	_____	_____	_____	_____
2.	_____	_____	_____	_____
3.	_____	_____	_____	_____
4.	_____	_____	_____	_____
5.	_____	_____	_____	_____
		=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Plot size: _____)			
1.	_____	_____	_____	_____
2.	_____	_____	_____	_____
3.	_____	_____	_____	_____
4.	_____	_____	_____	_____
5.	_____	_____	_____	_____
		=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum	(Plot size: _____)			
1. <u>Zea mays</u>		100	Yes	UPL
2.	_____	_____	_____	_____
3.	_____	_____	_____	_____
4.	_____	_____	_____	_____
5.	_____	_____	_____	_____
6.	_____	_____	_____	_____
7.	_____	_____	_____	_____
8.	_____	_____	_____	_____
9.	_____	_____	_____	_____
10.	_____	_____	_____	_____
		100 =Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum	(Plot size: _____)			
1.	_____	_____	_____	_____
2.	_____	_____	_____	_____
		=Total Cover		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>
UPL species <u>100</u>	x 5 = <u>500</u>
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>500</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>5.00</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No X

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP17

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	2.5Y 4/3	100						
12-20	2.5Y 5/2	55	2.5Y 4/2	25	D	M	Loamy/Clayey	
			10YR 4/6	20	C	M		Prominent redox concentrations

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------

Remarks:
 This data form is revised from Midwest Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 7.0, 2015 Errata. (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_051293.docx)

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Gauge or Well Data (D9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Forest Ridge City/County: Licking Sampling Date: 11/4/2020
 Applicant/Owner: Watcon Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: DP17
 Investigator(s): JM Section, Township, Range: Pataskala
 Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none
 Slope (%): 0 Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Prunus serotina</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACU</u>
2. <u>Fagus grandifolia</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>
3. <u>Quercus alba</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>FACU</u>
4. <u>Acer saccharum</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
	<u>95</u> =Total Cover		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
	_____ =Total Cover		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
	_____ =Total Cover		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
	_____ =Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>
FACU species <u>95</u>	x 4 = <u>380</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)	<u>380</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.00</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?

Yes _____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP17

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	2.5Y 4/3	100						
6-20	2.5Y 4/4	100						

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------

Remarks:
 This data form is revised from Midwest Regional Supplement Version 2.0 to include the NRCS Field Indicators of Hydric Soils, Version 7.0, 2015 Errata. (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_051293.docx)

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Gauge or Well Data (D9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> ? Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Background Information

Name:	Joe Maniaci
Date:	2/23/2021
Affiliation:	GCI
Address:	720 Green Crest Dr., Westerville, OH 43081
Phone Number:	614-895-1400
e-mail address:	jmaniaci@gci2000.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland A
Vegetation Communit(ies):	Forested, Emergent, Shrub/Scrub
HGM Class(es):	Depressional, Riverine
<p>Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.</p> <p>See Report.</p>	
Lat/Lon or UTM Coordinate	40.0132, -82.666
USGS Quad Name	Jersey
County	Licking
Township	Pataskala
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	05040006
Site Visit	Yes
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	Yes
Delineation Report/Map	Yes

Name: Wetland A		
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)		~2.21
<p>Sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)</p> <p>See Report.</p>		
<p>Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes</p>		
Final Score: 46.0		Category: 2

Scoring Boundaries Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS: The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the “scoring boundaries” of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the “jurisdictional boundaries.” For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland’s jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small and isolated from surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland.* In determining a wetland’s scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Unit if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a mitigation site, conservation site, etc.	Yes	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or other parts of a single wetland.	Yes	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	Yes	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	Yes	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	N/A	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes, or rivers, or for dual classifications.	Yes	

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS: Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3, and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily from the results of the field visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical and biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle One	
1	Critical Habitat. Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001 of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO Go to Question 2
2	Threatened or Endangered Species. Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federally or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO Go to Question 3
3	Documented High Quality Wetland. Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 4	NO Go to Question 4
4	Significant Breeding or Concentration Area. Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or non breeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 5	NO Go to Question 5
5	Category 1 Wetlands. Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland. Go to Question 6	NO Go to Question 6
6	Bogs. Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 7	NO Go to Question 7
7	Fens. Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8a	NO Go to Question 8a

#	Question	Circle One	
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and the forest is characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO Go to Question 8b
8b	Mature forested wetlands. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO Go to Question 9a
9a	Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings). Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO Go to Question 11
11	Relict Wet Prairies. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1? Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 6	NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp.	fen species	bog species	Oak Opening species	wet prairie species
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	<i>Zygadenus elegans</i> var. <i>glaucus</i>	<i>Calla palustris</i>	<i>Carex cryptolepis</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>
<i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i>	<i>Cacalia plantaginea</i>	<i>Carex atlantica</i> var. <i>capillacea</i>	<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>
<i>Najas minor</i>	<i>Carex flava</i>	<i>Carex echinata</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex atherodes</i>
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	<i>Carex sterilis</i>	<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	<i>Cladium mariscoides</i>	<i>Carex buxbaumii</i>
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex trisperma</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	<i>Carex pellita</i>
<i>Potamogeton crispus</i>	<i>Deschampsia caespitosa</i>	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	<i>Carex sartwellii</i>
<i>Ranunculus ficaria</i>	<i>Eleocharis rostellata</i>	<i>Decodon verticillatus</i>	<i>Quercus palustris</i>	<i>Gentiana andrewsii</i>
<i>Rhamnus frangula</i>	<i>Eriophorum viridicarinarum</i>	<i>Eriophorum virginicum</i>		<i>Helianthus grosseserratus</i>
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	<i>Gentianopsis</i> spp.	<i>Larix laricina</i>		<i>Liatris spicata</i>
<i>Typha xglauca</i>	<i>Lobelia kalmii</i>	<i>Nemopanthus mucronatus</i>		<i>Lysimachia quadriflora</i>
	<i>Parnassia glauca</i>	<i>Scheuchzeria palustris</i>		<i>Lythrum alatum</i>
	<i>Potentilla fruticosa</i>	<i>Sphagnum</i> spp.		<i>Pycnanthemum virginianum</i>
	<i>Rhamnus alnifolia</i>	<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i>		<i>Silphium terebinthinaceum</i>
	<i>Rhynchospora capillacea</i>	<i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i>		<i>Sorghastrum nutans</i>
	<i>Salix candida</i>	<i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i>		<i>Spartina pectinata</i>
	<i>Salix myricoides</i>	<i>Woodwardia virginica</i>		<i>Solidago riddellii</i>
	<i>Salix serissima</i>	<i>Xyris difformis</i>		
	<i>Solidago ohioensis</i>			
	<i>Tofieldia glutinos</i>			
	<i>Triglochin maritimum</i>			
	<i>Triglochin palustre</i>			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Forest Ridge	Rater(s): JM	Date: 2/23/2021
---------------------------	---------------------	------------------------

2.0	2.0
max 6 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
☒ 2 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2 pts)
☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
☐ <0.1 acres (<0.04ha) (0 pts)

6.0	8.0
max 14 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
☒ 4 MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25 m (32 to <82ft) around wetland perimeter. (1)
☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter. (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
☐ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
☒ 3 MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
☒ 1 HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

17.0	25.0
max 30 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 3. Hydrology.

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
☐ Other groundwater (3)
☒ 1 Precipitation (1)
☒ 3 Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (>27.6in) (3)
☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
☒ 1 <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrological regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (12)
☒ 7 Recovered (7)
☐ Recovering (3)
☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
☒ 1 Between stream/lake and other human use. (1)
☒ 1 Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest) complex (1)
☒ 1 Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score 1 or dbl chk.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
☒ 2 Seasonally inundated (2)
☐ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ditch
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x Tile
<input type="checkbox"/> Dike
<input type="checkbox"/> Weir
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x stormwater input | <input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x filling/grading
<input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track
<input type="checkbox"/> Dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> other: |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

14.0	39.0
max 20 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ 4 None or none apparent (4)
☐ Recovered (3)
☐ Recovering (2)
☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat Development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
☐ Very good (6)
☐ Good (5)
☒ 4 Moderately good (4)
☐ Fair (3)
☐ Poor to fair (2)
☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
☒ 6 Recovered (6)
☐ Recovering (3)
☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mowing
<input type="checkbox"/> Grazing
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x Clearcutting
<input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting
<input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal
<input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants | <input type="checkbox"/> Shrub/sapling removal
<input type="checkbox"/> Herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
<input type="checkbox"/> Sedimentation
<input type="checkbox"/> Dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> Farming
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x Nutrient enrichment |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

39.0

Subtotal this page

Last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Forest Ridge	Rater(s): JM	Date: 2/23/2021
---------------------------	---------------------	------------------------

39.0

Subtotal first page

0.0

39.0

max 10 pts.

Subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
☐ Fen (10)
☐ Old growth forest (10)
☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened endangered species (10)
☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

7.0

46.0

max 20 pts.

Subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic Bed
☐ 2 Emergent
☐ Shrub
☐ 2 Forest
☐ Mudflats
☐ Open water
☐ Other:

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

6b. horizontal (plan view) interspersions

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
☐ Moderately high (4)
☐ Moderate (3)
☐ Moderately low (2)
☐ 1 Low (1)
☐ None (0)

Narrative Description of Vegetation Community

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity, and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

6c. Coverage of invasive plants.

Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for

List. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
☐ 0 Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
☐ Absent (1)

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ 1 Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
☐ 1 Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
☐ Amphibian breeding pools

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest qualities
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest qualities

46.0 GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)**CATEGORY: 2**

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for scoring breakpoints b/w wetland categories at the following address:

<http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/401/401.html>

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		Circle answer or insert score	
Narrative Rating	Question 1. Critical Habitat	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	2.0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	6.0	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	17.0	
	Metric 4. Habitat	14.0	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0.0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography	7.0	
	TOTAL SCORE Consult most recent score calibration report at http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/401/401.html to determine the wetland's category based on its quantitative score	46.0	Category based on score breakpoints: 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Wetland A

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	Yes Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	Is quantitative rating score <i>less</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>excluding</i> gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM.
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	Yes Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to: Narrative Rating Nos. 5	Yes Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	Is quantitative rating score <i>greater</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>including</i> any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM.
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	Yes Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range.	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range of a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall within the "gray zone" for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	Yes Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria.	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of the non-rapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc. and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit <i>moderate</i> OR <i>superior</i> hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was <i>not</i> categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method ?	Yes Wetland was under-categorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be under-categorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Category 2	Category 3
------------	------------	---------------------------------------------	------------

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Wetland A

Background Information

Name:	Joe Maniaci
Date:	2/23/2021
Affiliation:	GCI
Address:	720 Green Crest Dr., Westerville, OH 43081
Phone Number:	614-895-1400
e-mail address:	jmaniaci@gci2000.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland B
Vegetation Communit(ies):	Forested, Emergent
HGM Class(es):	Depressional
Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc. See Report.	
Lat/Lon or UTM Coordinate	40.0141, -82.6643
USGS Quad Name	Jersey
County	Licking
Township	Pataskala
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	05040006
Site Visit	Yes
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	Yes
Delineation Report/Map	Yes

Name: Wetland B		
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)		~0.05
<p>Sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)</p> <p>See Report.</p>		
<p>Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes</p>		
Final Score: 27.0		Category: 1

Scoring Boundaries Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS: The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the “scoring boundaries” of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the “jurisdictional boundaries.” For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland’s jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small and isolated from surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland.* In determining a wetland’s scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Unit if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a mitigation site, conservation site, etc.	Yes	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or other parts of a single wetland.	Yes	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	Yes	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	Yes	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	N/A	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes, or rivers, or for dual classifications.	Yes	

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS: Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3, and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily from the results of the field visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical and biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle One	
1	Critical Habitat. Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001 of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO Go to Question 2
2	Threatened or Endangered Species. Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federally or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO Go to Question 3
3	Documented High Quality Wetland. Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 4	NO Go to Question 4
4	Significant Breeding or Concentration Area. Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or non breeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 5	NO Go to Question 5
5	Category 1 Wetlands. Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland. Go to Question 6	NO Go to Question 6
6	Bogs. Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 7	NO Go to Question 7
7	Fens. Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8a	NO Go to Question 8a

#	Question	Circle One	
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and the forest is characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO Go to Question 8b
8b	Mature forested wetlands. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO Go to Question 9a
9a	Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings). Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO Go to Question 11
11	Relict Wet Prairies. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1? Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 6	NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp.	fen species	bog species	Oak Opening species	wet prairie species
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	<i>Zygadenus elegans</i> var. <i>glaucus</i>	<i>Calla palustris</i>	<i>Carex cryptolepis</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>
<i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i>	<i>Cacalia plantaginea</i>	<i>Carex atlantica</i> var. <i>capillacea</i>	<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>
<i>Najas minor</i>	<i>Carex flava</i>	<i>Carex echinata</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex atherodes</i>
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	<i>Carex sterilis</i>	<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	<i>Cladium mariscoides</i>	<i>Carex buxbaumii</i>
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex trisperma</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	<i>Carex pellita</i>
<i>Potamogeton crispus</i>	<i>Deschampsia caespitosa</i>	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	<i>Carex sartwellii</i>
<i>Ranunculus ficaria</i>	<i>Eleocharis rostellata</i>	<i>Decodon verticillatus</i>	<i>Quercus palustris</i>	<i>Gentiana andrewsii</i>
<i>Rhamnum frangula</i>	<i>Eriophorum viridicarinarum</i>	<i>Eriophorum virginicum</i>		<i>Helianthus grosseserratus</i>
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	<i>Gentianopsis</i> spp.	<i>Larix laricina</i>		<i>Liatris spicata</i>
<i>Typha xglauca</i>	<i>Lobelia kalmii</i>	<i>Nemopanthus mucronatus</i>		<i>Lysimachia quadriflora</i>
	<i>Parnassia glauca</i>	<i>Scheuchzeria palustris</i>		<i>Lythrum alatum</i>
	<i>Potentilla fruticosa</i>	<i>Sphagnum</i> spp.		<i>Pycnanthemum virginianum</i>
	<i>Rhamnus alnifolia</i>	<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i>		<i>Silphium terebinthinaceum</i>
	<i>Rhynchospora capillacea</i>	<i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i>		<i>Sorghastrum nutans</i>
	<i>Salix candida</i>	<i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i>		<i>Spartina pectinata</i>
	<i>Salix myricoides</i>	<i>Woodwardia virginica</i>		<i>Solidago riddellii</i>
	<i>Salix serissima</i>	<i>Xyris difformis</i>		
	<i>Solidago ohioensis</i>			
	<i>Tofieldia glutinos</i>			
	<i>Triglochin maritimum</i>			
	<i>Triglochin palustre</i>			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Forest Ridge	Rater(s): JM	Date: 2/23/2021
---------------------------	---------------------	------------------------

0.0	0.0
max 6 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2 pts)
- ☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ 0 <0.1 acres (<0.04ha) (0 pts)

6.0	6.0
max 14 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☒ 4 MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25 m (32 to <82ft) around wetland perimeter. (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter. (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☐ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☒ 3 MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☐ 1 HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

9.0	15.0
max 30 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 3. Hydrology.

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ 1 Precipitation (1)
- ☐ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (>27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ 1 <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrological regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (12)
- ☐ Recovered (7)
- ☒ 3 Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☒ 1 Between stream/lake and other human use. (1)
- ☒ 1 Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest) complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score 1 or dbl chk.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☒ 2 Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☐ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ditch | <input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x Tile | <input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dike | <input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Weir | <input type="checkbox"/> Dredging |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x stormwater input | <input type="checkbox"/> other: |

10.0	25.0
max 20 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ 4 None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat Development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☒ 3 Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☐ Recovered (6)
- ☒ 3 Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- | | |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mowing | <input type="checkbox"/> Shrub/sapling removal |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Grazing | <input type="checkbox"/> Herbaceous/aquatic bed removal |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x Clearcutting | <input type="checkbox"/> Sedimentation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting | <input type="checkbox"/> Dredging |
| <input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal | <input type="checkbox"/> Farming |
| <input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x Nutrient enrichment |

25.0

Subtotal this page

Last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Forest Ridge	Rater(s): JM	Date: 2/23/2021
---------------------------	---------------------	------------------------

25.0

Subtotal first page

0.0

25.0

max 10 pts.

Subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
☐ Fen (10)
☐ Old growth forest (10)
☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened endangered species (10)
☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

2.0

27.0

max 20 pts.

Subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic Bed
☒ 2 Emergent
☐ Shrub
☐ Forest
☐ Mudflats
☐ Open water
☐ Other:

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

6b. horizontal (plan view) interspersions

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
☐ Moderately high (4)
☐ Moderate (3)
☐ Moderately low (2)
☐ Low (1)
☒ 0 None (0)

Narrative Description of Vegetation Community

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity, and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

6c. Coverage of invasive plants.

Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for

List. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
☒ 0 Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
☐ Absent (1)

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
☐ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
☐ Amphibian breeding pools

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest qualities
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest qualities

27.0 GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)**CATEGORY: 1**

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for scoring breakpoints b/w wetland categories at the following address:

<http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/401/401.html>

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		Circle answer or insert score	
Narrative Rating	Question 1. Critical Habitat	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0.0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	6.0	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	9.0	
	Metric 4. Habitat	10.0	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0.0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography	2.0	
	TOTAL SCORE Consult most recent score calibration report at http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/401/401.html to determine the wetland's category based on its quantitative score	27.0	Category based on score breakpoints: 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Wetland B

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		
<p>Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions:</p> <p>Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>Is quantitative rating score <i>less</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>excluding</i> gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM.</p>
<p>Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions:</p> <p>Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.</p>
<p>Did you answer "Yes" to:</p> <p>Narrative Rating Nos. 5</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>Is quantitative rating score <i>greater</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>including</i> any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM.</p>
<p>Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range.</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range of a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.</p>
<p>Does the quantitative score fall within the "gray zone" for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria.</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of the non-rapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc. and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C).</p>
<p>Does the wetland otherwise exhibit <i>moderate</i> OR <i>superior</i> hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was <i>not</i> categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method ?</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland was under-categorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>A wetland may be under-categorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.</p>

Final Category

Choose one	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Category 1	<input type="radio"/> Category 2	<input type="radio"/> Category 3
------------	---------------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Wetland B

Background Information

Name:	Joe Maniaci
Date:	2/23/2021
Affiliation:	GCI
Address:	720 Green Crest Dr., Westerville, OH 43081
Phone Number:	614-895-1400
e-mail address:	jmaniaci@gci2000.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland C
Vegetation Communit(ies):	Forested, Emergent
HGM Class(es):	Depressional
<p>Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.</p> <p>See Report.</p>	
Lat/Lon or UTM Coordinate	40.0138, -82.6627
USGS Quad Name	Jersey
County	Licking
Township	Pataskala
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	05040006
Site Visit	Yes
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	Yes
Delineation Report/Map	Yes

Name: Wetland C		
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)		~0.26
Sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.) See Report.		
Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes		
Final Score: 37.0	Category:	Mod 2

Scoring Boundaries Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS: The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the “scoring boundaries” of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the “jurisdictional boundaries.” For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland’s jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small and isolated from surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland.* In determining a wetland’s scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Unit if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a mitigation site, conservation site, etc.	Yes	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or other parts of a single wetland.	Yes	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	Yes	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	Yes	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	N/A	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes, or rivers, or for dual classifications.	Yes	

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS: Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3, and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily from the results of the field visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical and biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle One	
1	Critical Habitat. Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001 of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO Go to Question 2
2	Threatened or Endangered Species. Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federally or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO Go to Question 3
3	Documented High Quality Wetland. Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 4	NO Go to Question 4
4	Significant Breeding or Concentration Area. Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or non breeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 5	NO Go to Question 5
5	Category 1 Wetlands. Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland. Go to Question 6	NO Go to Question 6
6	Bogs. Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 7	NO Go to Question 7
7	Fens. Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8a	NO Go to Question 8a

#	Question	Circle One	
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and the forest is characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO Go to Question 8b
8b	Mature forested wetlands. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO Go to Question 9a
9a	Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings). Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO Go to Question 11
11	Relict Wet Prairies. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1? Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 6	NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp.	fen species	bog species	Oak Opening species	wet prairie species
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	<i>Zygadenus elegans</i> var. <i>glaucus</i>	<i>Calla palustris</i>	<i>Carex cryptolepis</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>
<i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i>	<i>Cacalia plantaginea</i>	<i>Carex atlantica</i> var. <i>capillacea</i>	<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>
<i>Najas minor</i>	<i>Carex flava</i>	<i>Carex echinata</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex atherodes</i>
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	<i>Carex sterilis</i>	<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	<i>Cladium mariscoides</i>	<i>Carex buxbaumii</i>
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex trisperma</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	<i>Carex pellita</i>
<i>Potamogeton crispus</i>	<i>Deschampsia caespitosa</i>	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	<i>Carex sartwellii</i>
<i>Ranunculus ficaria</i>	<i>Eleocharis rostellata</i>	<i>Decodon verticillatus</i>	<i>Quercus palustris</i>	<i>Gentiana andrewsii</i>
<i>Rhamnum frangula</i>	<i>Eriophorum viridicarinatum</i>	<i>Eriophorum virginicum</i>		<i>Helianthus grosseserratus</i>
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	<i>Gentianopsis</i> spp.	<i>Larix laricina</i>		<i>Liatris spicata</i>
<i>Typha xglauca</i>	<i>Lobelia kalmii</i>	<i>Nemopanthus mucronatus</i>		<i>Lysimachia quadriflora</i>
	<i>Parnassia glauca</i>	<i>Scheuchzeria palustris</i>		<i>Lythrum alatum</i>
	<i>Potentilla fruticosa</i>	<i>Sphagnum</i> spp.		<i>Pycnanthemum virginianum</i>
	<i>Rhamnus alnifolia</i>	<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i>		<i>Silphium terebinthinaceum</i>
	<i>Rhynchospora capillacea</i>	<i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i>		<i>Sorghastrum nutans</i>
	<i>Salix candida</i>	<i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i>		<i>Spartina pectinata</i>
	<i>Salix myricoides</i>	<i>Woodwardia virginica</i>		<i>Solidago riddellii</i>
	<i>Salix serissima</i>	<i>Xyris difformis</i>		
	<i>Solidago ohioensis</i>			
	<i>Tofieldia glutinos</i>			
	<i>Triglochin maritimum</i>			
	<i>Triglochin palustre</i>			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Forest Ridge	Rater(s): JM	Date: 2/23/2021
---------------------------	---------------------	------------------------

1.0	1.0
max 6 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2 pts)
- ☒ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (<0.04ha) (0 pts)

6.0	7.0
max 14 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☒ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25 m (32 to <82ft) around wetland perimeter. (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter. (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☐ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☒ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☐ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

12.0	19.0
max 30 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 3. Hydrology.

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☐ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (>27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrological regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (12)
- ☒ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use. (1)
- ☒ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest) complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score 1 or dbl chk.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☒ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☐ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ditch | <input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tile | <input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dike | <input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Weir | <input type="checkbox"/> Dredging |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> stormwater input | <input type="checkbox"/> other: |

14.0	33.0
max 20 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat Development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☒ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☒ Recovered (6)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mowing | <input type="checkbox"/> Shrub/sapling removal |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Grazing | <input type="checkbox"/> Herbaceous/aquatic bed removal |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clearcutting | <input type="checkbox"/> Sedimentation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting | <input type="checkbox"/> Dredging |
| <input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal | <input type="checkbox"/> Farming |
| <input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Nutrient enrichment |

33.0
Subtotal this page

Site: Forest Ridge	Rater(s): JM	Date: 2/23/2021
---------------------------	---------------------	------------------------

33.0

Subtotal first page

0.0

33.0

max 10 pts.

Subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
☐ Fen (10)
☐ Old growth forest (10)
☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened endangered species (10)
☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

4.0

37.0

max 20 pts.

Subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic Bed
☐ 1 Emergent
☐ Shrub
☐ 2 Forest
☐ Mudflats
☐ Open water
☐ Other:

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

6b. horizontal (plan view) interspersions

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
☐ Moderately high (4)
☐ Moderate (3)
☐ Moderately low (2)
☐ Low (1)
☐ 0 None (0)

Narrative Description of Vegetation Community

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity, and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

6c. Coverage of invasive plants.

Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for

List. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
☐ 0 Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
☐ Absent (1)

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
☐ 1 Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
☐ Amphibian breeding pools

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest qualities
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest qualities

37.0 GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)**CATEGORY: Mod 2**

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for scoring breakpoints b/w wetland categories at the following address:

<http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/401/401.html>

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		Circle answer or insert score	
Narrative Rating	Question 1. Critical Habitat	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	1.0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	6.0	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	12.0	
	Metric 4. Habitat	14.0	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0.0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography	4.0	
	TOTAL SCORE Consult most recent score calibration report at http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/401/401.html to determine the wetland's category based on its quantitative score	37.0	Category based on score breakpoints: Mod 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Wetland C

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	Yes Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	Is quantitative rating score <i>less</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>excluding</i> gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM.
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	Yes Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to: Narrative Rating Nos. 5	Yes Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	Is quantitative rating score <i>greater</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>including</i> any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM.
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	Yes Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range.	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range of a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall within the "gray zone" for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	Yes Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria.	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of the non-rapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc. and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit <i>moderate</i> OR <i>superior</i> hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was <i>not</i> categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method ?	Yes Wetland was under-categorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be under-categorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Category 2	Category 3
------------	------------	---------------------------------------------	------------

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Wetland C

Background Information

Name:	Joe Maniaci
Date:	2/23/2021
Affiliation:	GCI
Address:	720 Green Crest Dr., Westerville, OH 43081
Phone Number:	614-895-1400
e-mail address:	jmaniaci@gci2000.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland D
Vegetation Communit(ies):	Forested, Emergent
HGM Class(es):	Depressional
<p>Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.</p> <p>See Report.</p>	
Lat/Lon or UTM Coordinate	40.0156, -82.6625
USGS Quad Name	Jersey
County	Licking
Township	Pataskala
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	05040006
Site Visit	Yes
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	Yes
Delineation Report/Map	Yes

Name: Wetland D		
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)		~0.48
<p>Sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)</p> <p>See Report.</p>		
<p>Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes</p>		
Final Score: 53.0		Category: 2

Scoring Boundaries Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS: The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the “scoring boundaries” of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the “jurisdictional boundaries.” For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland’s jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small and isolated from surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland.* In determining a wetland’s scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Unit if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a mitigation site, conservation site, etc.	Yes	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or other parts of a single wetland.	Yes	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	Yes	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	Yes	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	N/A	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes, or rivers, or for dual classifications.	Yes	

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS: Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3, and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily from the results of the field visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical and biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle One	
1	Critical Habitat. Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001 of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO Go to Question 2
2	Threatened or Endangered Species. Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federally or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO Go to Question 3
3	Documented High Quality Wetland. Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 4	NO Go to Question 4
4	Significant Breeding or Concentration Area. Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or non breeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 5	NO Go to Question 5
5	Category 1 Wetlands. Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland. Go to Question 6	NO Go to Question 6
6	Bogs. Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 7	NO Go to Question 7
7	Fens. Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8a	NO Go to Question 8a

#	Question	Circle One	
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and the forest is characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO Go to Question 8b
8b	Mature forested wetlands. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO Go to Question 9a
9a	Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings). Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO Go to Question 11
11	Relict Wet Prairies. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1? Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 6	NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp.	fen species	bog species	Oak Opening species	wet prairie species
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	<i>Zygadenus elegans</i> var. <i>glaucus</i>	<i>Calla palustris</i>	<i>Carex cryptolepis</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>
<i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i>	<i>Cacalia plantaginea</i>	<i>Carex atlantica</i> var. <i>capillacea</i>	<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>
<i>Najas minor</i>	<i>Carex flava</i>	<i>Carex echinata</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex atherodes</i>
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	<i>Carex sterilis</i>	<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	<i>Cladium mariscoides</i>	<i>Carex buxbaumii</i>
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex trisperma</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	<i>Carex pellita</i>
<i>Potamogeton crispus</i>	<i>Deschampsia caespitosa</i>	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	<i>Carex sartwellii</i>
<i>Ranunculus ficaria</i>	<i>Eleocharis rostellata</i>	<i>Decodon verticillatus</i>	<i>Quercus palustris</i>	<i>Gentiana andrewsii</i>
<i>Rhamnus frangula</i>	<i>Eriophorum viridicarinatum</i>	<i>Eriophorum virginicum</i>		<i>Helianthus grosseserratus</i>
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	<i>Gentianopsis</i> spp.	<i>Larix laricina</i>		<i>Liatris spicata</i>
<i>Typha xglauca</i>	<i>Lobelia kalmii</i>	<i>Nemopanthus mucronatus</i>		<i>Lysimachia quadriflora</i>
	<i>Parnassia glauca</i>	<i>Scheuchzeria palustris</i>		<i>Lythrum alatum</i>
	<i>Potentilla fruticosa</i>	<i>Sphagnum</i> spp.		<i>Pycnanthemum virginianum</i>
	<i>Rhamnus alnifolia</i>	<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i>		<i>Silphium terebinthinaceum</i>
	<i>Rhynchospora capillacea</i>	<i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i>		<i>Sorghastrum nutans</i>
	<i>Salix candida</i>	<i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i>		<i>Spartina pectinata</i>
	<i>Salix myricoides</i>	<i>Woodwardia virginica</i>		<i>Solidago riddellii</i>
	<i>Salix serissima</i>	<i>Xyris difformis</i>		
	<i>Solidago ohioensis</i>			
	<i>Tofieldia glutinos</i>			
	<i>Triglochin maritimum</i>			
	<i>Triglochin palustre</i>			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Forest Ridge	Rater(s): JM	Date: 2/23/2021
---------------------------	---------------------	------------------------

2.0	2.0
max 6 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☒ 2 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2 pts)
- ☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (<0.04ha) (0 pts)

9.0	11.0
max 14 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☒ 7 WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☐ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25 m (32 to <82ft) around wetland perimeter. (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter. (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☐ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☒ 3 MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☒ 1 HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

22.0	33.0
max 30 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 3. Hydrology.

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ 1 Precipitation (1)
- ☒ 3 Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (>27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ 1 <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrological regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ x None or none apparent (12)
- ☐ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☒ 1 Between stream/lake and other human use. (1)
- ☒ 1 Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest) complex (1)
- ☒ 1 Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score 1 or dbl chk.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☒ 2 Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☐ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ditch | <input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tile | <input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dike | <input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Weir | <input type="checkbox"/> Dredging |
| <input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input | <input type="checkbox"/> other: |

14.0	47.0
max 20 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ 4 None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat Development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☒ 4 Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☒ 6 Recovered (6)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mowing | <input type="checkbox"/> Shrub/sapling removal |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Grazing | <input type="checkbox"/> Herbaceous/aquatic bed removal |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x Clearcutting | <input type="checkbox"/> Sedimentation |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x selective cutting | <input type="checkbox"/> Dredging |
| <input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal | <input type="checkbox"/> Farming |
| <input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants | <input type="checkbox"/> Nutrient enrichment |

47.0

Subtotal this page

Last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Forest Ridge	Rater(s): JM	Date: 2/23/2021
---------------------------	---------------------	------------------------

47.0

Subtotal first page

0.0	47.0
-----	------

max 10 pts. Subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

6.0	53.0
-----	------

max 20 pts. Subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic Bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other:

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

6b. horizontal (plan view) interspersions

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high (4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☐ None (0)

Narrative Description of Vegetation Community

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity, and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

6c. Coverage of invasive plants.

Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for List. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ 0 Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☐ Absent (1)

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ 1 Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☐ 1 Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest qualities
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest qualities

53.0 GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)

CATEGORY: 2

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for scoring breakpoints b/w wetland categories at the following address:

<http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/401/401.html>

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		Circle answer or insert score	
Narrative Rating	Question 1. Critical Habitat	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	2.0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	9.0	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	22.0	
	Metric 4. Habitat	14.0	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0.0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography	6.0	
	TOTAL SCORE Consult most recent score calibration report at http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/401/401.html to determine the wetland's category based on its quantitative score	53.0	Category based on score breakpoints: 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Wetland D

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		
<p>Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions:</p> <p>Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>Is quantitative rating score <i>less</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>excluding</i> gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM.</p>
<p>Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions:</p> <p>Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.</p>
<p>Did you answer "Yes" to:</p> <p>Narrative Rating Nos. 5</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>Is quantitative rating score <i>greater</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>including</i> any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM.</p>
<p>Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range.</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range of a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.</p>
<p>Does the quantitative score fall within the "gray zone" for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria.</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of the non-rapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc. and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C).</p>
<p>Does the wetland otherwise exhibit <i>moderate</i> OR <i>superior</i> hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was <i>not</i> categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method ?</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland was under-categorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>A wetland may be under-categorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.</p>

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Category 2	Category 3
------------	------------	---------------------------------------------	------------

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Wetland D

Background Information

Name:	Joe Maniaci
Date:	2/23/2021
Affiliation:	GCI
Address:	720 Green Crest Dr., Westerville, OH 43081
Phone Number:	614-895-1400
e-mail address:	jmaniaci@gci2000.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland E
Vegetation Communit(ies):	Forested, Emergent
HGM Class(es):	Depressional, Riverine
<p>Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.</p> <p>See Report.</p>	
Lat/Lon or UTM Coordinate	40.0166, -82.6709
USGS Quad Name	Jersey
County	Licking
Township	Pataskala
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	05040006
Site Visit	Yes
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	Yes
Delineation Report/Map	Yes

Name: Wetland E		
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)		~0.15
<p>Sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)</p> <p>See Report.</p>		
<p>Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes</p>		
Final Score: 24.5		Category: 1

Scoring Boundaries Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS: The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the “scoring boundaries” of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the “jurisdictional boundaries.” For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland’s jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small and isolated from surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland.* In determining a wetland’s scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Unit if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a mitigation site, conservation site, etc.	Yes	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or other parts of a single wetland.	Yes	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	Yes	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	Yes	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	N/A	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes, or rivers, or for dual classifications.	Yes	

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS: Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3, and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily from the results of the field visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical and biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle One	
1	Critical Habitat. Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001 of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO Go to Question 2
2	Threatened or Endangered Species. Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federally or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO Go to Question 3
3	Documented High Quality Wetland. Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 4	NO Go to Question 4
4	Significant Breeding or Concentration Area. Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or non breeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 5	NO Go to Question 5
5	Category 1 Wetlands. Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland. Go to Question 6	NO Go to Question 6
6	Bogs. Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 7	NO Go to Question 7
7	Fens. Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8a	NO Go to Question 8a

#	Question	Circle One	
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and the forest is characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO Go to Question 8b
8b	Mature forested wetlands. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO Go to Question 9a
9a	Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings). Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO Go to Question 11
11	Relict Wet Prairies. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1? Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 6	NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp.	fen species	bog species	Oak Opening species	wet prairie species
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	<i>Zygadenus elegans</i> var. <i>glaucus</i>	<i>Calla palustris</i>	<i>Carex cryptolepis</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>
<i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i>	<i>Cacalia plantaginea</i>	<i>Carex atlantica</i> var. <i>capillacea</i>	<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>
<i>Najas minor</i>	<i>Carex flava</i>	<i>Carex echinata</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex atherodes</i>
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	<i>Carex sterilis</i>	<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	<i>Cladium mariscoides</i>	<i>Carex buxbaumii</i>
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex trisperma</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	<i>Carex pellita</i>
<i>Potamogeton crispus</i>	<i>Deschampsia caespitosa</i>	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	<i>Carex sartwellii</i>
<i>Ranunculus ficaria</i>	<i>Eleocharis rostellata</i>	<i>Decodon verticillatus</i>	<i>Quercus palustris</i>	<i>Gentiana andrewsii</i>
<i>Rhamnus frangula</i>	<i>Eriophorum viridicarinarum</i>	<i>Eriophorum virginicum</i>		<i>Helianthus grosseserratus</i>
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	<i>Gentianopsis</i> spp.	<i>Larix laricina</i>		<i>Liatris spicata</i>
<i>Typha xglauca</i>	<i>Lobelia kalmii</i>	<i>Nemopanthus mucronatus</i>		<i>Lysimachia quadriflora</i>
	<i>Parnassia glauca</i>	<i>Scheuchzeria palustris</i>		<i>Lythrum alatum</i>
	<i>Potentilla fruticosa</i>	<i>Sphagnum</i> spp.		<i>Pycnanthemum virginianum</i>
	<i>Rhamnus alnifolia</i>	<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i>		<i>Silphium terebinthinaceum</i>
	<i>Rhynchospora capillacea</i>	<i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i>		<i>Sorghastrum nutans</i>
	<i>Salix candida</i>	<i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i>		<i>Spartina pectinata</i>
	<i>Salix myricoides</i>	<i>Woodwardia virginica</i>		<i>Solidago riddellii</i>
	<i>Salix serissima</i>	<i>Xyris difformis</i>		
	<i>Solidago ohioensis</i>			
	<i>Tofieldia glutinos</i>			
	<i>Triglochin maritimum</i>			
	<i>Triglochin palustre</i>			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Forest Ridge	Rater(s): JM	Date: 2/23/2021
---------------------------	---------------------	------------------------

1.0	1.0
max 6 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2 pts)
- ☒ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (<0.04ha) (0 pts)

2.0	3.0
max 14 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☐ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25 m (32 to <82ft) around wetland perimeter. (1)
- ☒ 0 VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter. (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☐ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☒ 3 MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☒ 1 HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

10.0	13.0
max 30 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 3. Hydrology.

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ 1 Precipitation (1)
- ☒ 3 Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (>27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ 1 <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrological regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (12)
- ☐ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☒ 1 Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☒ 1 Between stream/lake and other human use. (1)
- ☐ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest) complex (1)
- ☒ 1 Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score 1 or dbl chk.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☒ 2 Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☐ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ditch | <input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x Tile | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x filling/grading |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dike | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x road bed/RR track |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Weir | <input type="checkbox"/> Dredging |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x stormwater input | <input type="checkbox"/> other: |

6.5	19.5
max 20 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (4)
- ☒ 3 Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat Development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☒ 3 Fair (3)
- ☒ 2 Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☐ Recovered (6)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☒ 1 Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x Mowing | <input type="checkbox"/> Shrub/sapling removal |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Grazing | <input type="checkbox"/> Herbaceous/aquatic bed removal |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x Clearcutting | <input type="checkbox"/> Sedimentation |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x selective cutting | <input type="checkbox"/> Dredging |
| <input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal | <input type="checkbox"/> Farming |
| <input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants | <input type="checkbox"/> Nutrient enrichment |

19.5

Subtotal this page

Last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Forest Ridge	Rater(s): JM	Date: 2/23/2021
---------------------------	---------------------	------------------------

19.5

Subtotal first page

0.0	19.5
-----	------

max 10 pts. Subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

5.0	24.5
-----	------

max 20 pts. Subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic Bed
- ☐ 2 Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☐ 0 Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other:

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

6b. horizontal (plan view) interspersions

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high (4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ 1 Low (1)
- ☐ None (0)

Narrative Description of Vegetation Community

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity, and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

6c. Coverage of invasive plants.

Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for List. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☐ 1 Absent (1)

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ 1 Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☐ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest qualities
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest qualities

24.5 GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)

CATEGORY: 1

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for scoring breakpoints b/w wetland categories at the following address:

<http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/401/401.html>

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		Circle answer or insert score	
Narrative Rating	Question 1. Critical Habitat	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	1.0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	2.0	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	10.0	
	Metric 4. Habitat	6.5	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0.0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	5.0	
	TOTAL SCORE Consult most recent score calibration report at http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/401/401.html to determine the wetland's category based on its quantitative score	24.5	Category based on score breakpoints: 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Wetland E

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	Yes Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	Is quantitative rating score <i>less</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>excluding</i> gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM.
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	Yes Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to: Narrative Rating Nos. 5	Yes Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	Is quantitative rating score <i>greater</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>including</i> any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM.
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	Yes Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range.	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range of a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall within the "gray zone" for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	Yes Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria.	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of the non-rapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc. and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit <i>moderate</i> OR <i>superior</i> hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was <i>not</i> categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method ?	Yes Wetland was under-categorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be under-categorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Category 1	<input type="radio"/> Category 2	<input type="radio"/> Category 3
------------	---------------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Wetland E

Background Information

Name:	Joe Maniaci
Date:	2/23/2021
Affiliation:	GCI
Address:	720 Green Crest Dr., Westerville, OH 43081
Phone Number:	614-895-1400
e-mail address:	jmaniaci@gci2000.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland F
Vegetation Communit(ies):	Forested, Emergent, Shrub/Scrub
HGM Class(es):	Depressional, Riverine
<p>Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.</p> <p>See Report.</p>	
Lat/Lon or UTM Coordinate	40.0153, -82.666
USGS Quad Name	Jersey
County	Licking
Township	Pataskala
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	05040006
Site Visit	Yes
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	Yes
Delineation Report/Map	Yes

Name: Wetland F		
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)		~0.59
<p>Sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)</p> <p>See Report.</p>		
<p>Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes</p>		
Final Score: 46.0		Category: 2

Scoring Boundaries Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS: The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the “scoring boundaries” of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the “jurisdictional boundaries.” For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland’s jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small and isolated from surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland.* In determining a wetland’s scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Unit if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a mitigation site, conservation site, etc.	Yes	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or other parts of a single wetland.	Yes	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	Yes	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	Yes	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	N/A	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes, or rivers, or for dual classifications.	Yes	

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS: Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3, and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily from the results of the field visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical and biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle One	
1	Critical Habitat. Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001 of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO Go to Question 2
2	Threatened or Endangered Species. Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federally or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO Go to Question 3
3	Documented High Quality Wetland. Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 4	NO Go to Question 4
4	Significant Breeding or Concentration Area. Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or non breeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 5	NO Go to Question 5
5	Category 1 Wetlands. Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland. Go to Question 6	NO Go to Question 6
6	Bogs. Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 7	NO Go to Question 7
7	Fens. Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8a	NO Go to Question 8a

#	Question	Circle One	
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and the forest is characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO Go to Question 8b
8b	Mature forested wetlands. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO Go to Question 9a
9a	Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings). Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO Go to Question 11
11	Relict Wet Prairies. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1? Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 6	NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp.	fen species	bog species	Oak Opening species	wet prairie species
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	<i>Zygadenus elegans</i> var. <i>glaucus</i>	<i>Calla palustris</i>	<i>Carex cryptolepis</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>
<i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i>	<i>Cacalia plantaginea</i>	<i>Carex atlantica</i> var. <i>capillacea</i>	<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>
<i>Najas minor</i>	<i>Carex flava</i>	<i>Carex echinata</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex atherodes</i>
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	<i>Carex sterilis</i>	<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	<i>Cladium mariscoides</i>	<i>Carex buxbaumii</i>
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex trisperma</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	<i>Carex pellita</i>
<i>Potamogeton crispus</i>	<i>Deschampsia caespitosa</i>	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	<i>Carex sartwellii</i>
<i>Ranunculus ficaria</i>	<i>Eleocharis rostellata</i>	<i>Decodon verticillatus</i>	<i>Quercus palustris</i>	<i>Gentiana andrewsii</i>
<i>Rhamnum frangula</i>	<i>Eriophorum viridicarinarum</i>	<i>Eriophorum virginicum</i>		<i>Helianthus grosseserratus</i>
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	<i>Gentianopsis</i> spp.	<i>Larix laricina</i>		<i>Liatris spicata</i>
<i>Typha xglauca</i>	<i>Lobelia kalmii</i>	<i>Nemopanthus mucronatus</i>		<i>Lysimachia quadriflora</i>
	<i>Parnassia glauca</i>	<i>Scheuchzeria palustris</i>		<i>Lythrum alatum</i>
	<i>Potentilla fruticosa</i>	<i>Sphagnum</i> spp.		<i>Pycnanthemum virginianum</i>
	<i>Rhamnus alnifolia</i>	<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i>		<i>Silphium terebinthinaceum</i>
	<i>Rhynchospora capillacea</i>	<i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i>		<i>Sorghastrum nutans</i>
	<i>Salix candida</i>	<i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i>		<i>Spartina pectinata</i>
	<i>Salix myricoides</i>	<i>Woodwardia virginica</i>		<i>Solidago riddellii</i>
	<i>Salix serissima</i>	<i>Xyris difformis</i>		
	<i>Solidago ohioensis</i>			
	<i>Tofieldia glutinos</i>			
	<i>Triglochin maritimum</i>			
	<i>Triglochin palustre</i>			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Forest Ridge	Rater(s): JM	Date: 2/23/2021
---------------------------	---------------------	------------------------

2.0	2.0
max 6 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
☒ 2 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2 pts)
☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
☐ <0.1 acres (<0.04ha) (0 pts)

6.0	8.0
max 14 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
☒ 4 MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25 m (32 to <82ft) around wetland perimeter. (1)
☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter. (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
☐ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
☒ 3 MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
☐ 1 HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

17.0	25.0
max 30 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 3. Hydrology.

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
☐ Other groundwater (3)
☒ 1 Precipitation (1)
☒ 3 Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (>27.6in) (3)
☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
☒ 1 <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrological regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (12)
☒ 7 Recovered (7)
☐ Recovering (3)
☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
☒ 1 Between stream/lake and other human use. (1)
☒ 1 Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest) complex (1)
☒ 1 Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score 1 or dbl chk.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
☒ 2 Seasonally inundated (2)
☐ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ditch | <input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x Tile | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x filling/grading |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dike | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x road bed/RR track |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Weir | <input type="checkbox"/> Dredging |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x stormwater input | <input type="checkbox"/> other: |

14.0	39.0
max 20 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ 4 None or none apparent (4)
☐ Recovered (3)
☐ Recovering (2)
☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat Development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
☐ Very good (6)
☐ Good (5)
☒ 4 Moderately good (4)
☐ Fair (3)
☐ Poor to fair (2)
☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
☒ 6 Recovered (6)
☐ Recovering (3)
☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- | | |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mowing | <input type="checkbox"/> Shrub/sapling removal |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Grazing | <input type="checkbox"/> Herbaceous/aquatic bed removal |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x Clearcutting | <input type="checkbox"/> Sedimentation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting | <input type="checkbox"/> Dredging |
| <input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal | <input type="checkbox"/> Farming |
| <input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x Nutrient enrichment |

39.0
Subtotal this page

Site: Forest Ridge	Rater(s): JM	Date: 2/23/2021
---------------------------	---------------------	------------------------

39.0

Subtotal first page

0.0	39.0
------------	-------------

max 10 pts. Subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

7.0	46.0
------------	-------------

max 20 pts. Subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic Bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other:

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

6b. horizontal (plan view) interspersions

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high (4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☐ None (0)

Narrative Description of Vegetation Community

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity, and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

6c. Coverage of invasive plants.

Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for List. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ 0 Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☐ Absent (1)

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ 1 Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☐ 1 Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest qualities
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest qualities

46.0 **GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)**

CATEGORY: 2

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for scoring breakpoints b/w wetland categories at the following address:

<http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/401/401.html>

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		Circle answer or insert score	
Narrative Rating	Question 1. Critical Habitat	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	2.0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	6.0	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	17.0	
	Metric 4. Habitat	14.0	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0.0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersation, microtopography	7.0	
	TOTAL SCORE Consult most recent score calibration report at http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/401/401.html to determine the wetland's category based on its quantitative score	46.0	Category based on score breakpoints: 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Wetland F

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		
<p>Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions:</p> <p>Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>Is quantitative rating score <i>less</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>excluding</i> gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM.</p>
<p>Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions:</p> <p>Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.</p>
<p>Did you answer "Yes" to:</p> <p>Narrative Rating Nos. 5</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>Is quantitative rating score <i>greater</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>including</i> any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM.</p>
<p>Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range.</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range of a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.</p>
<p>Does the quantitative score fall within the "gray zone" for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria.</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of the non-rapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc. and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C).</p>
<p>Does the wetland otherwise exhibit <i>moderate</i> OR <i>superior</i> hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was <i>not</i> categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method ?</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland was under-categorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>A wetland may be under-categorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.</p>

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Category 2	Category 3
------------	------------	---------------------------------------------	------------

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Wetland F

Background Information

Name:	Joe Maniaci
Date:	2/23/2021
Affiliation:	GCI
Address:	720 Green Crest Dr., Westerville, OH 43081
Phone Number:	614-895-1400
e-mail address:	jmaniaci@gci2000.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland G
Vegetation Communit(ies):	Forested, Emergent, Shrub/Scrub
HGM Class(es):	Depressional, Riverine
Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc. See Report.	
Lat/Lon or UTM Coordinate	40.0195, -82.6632
USGS Quad Name	Jersey
County	Licking
Township	Pataskala
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	05040006
Site Visit	Yes
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	Yes
Delineation Report/Map	Yes

Name: Wetland G		
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)		~1.44
<p>Sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)</p> <p>See Report.</p>		
<p>Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes</p>		
Final Score: 54.0		Category: 2

Scoring Boundaries Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS: The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the “scoring boundaries” of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the “jurisdictional boundaries.” For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland’s jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small and isolated from surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland.* In determining a wetland’s scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Unit if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a mitigation site, conservation site, etc.	Yes	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or other parts of a single wetland.	Yes	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	Yes	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	Yes	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	N/A	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes, or rivers, or for dual classifications.	Yes	

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS: Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3, and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily from the results of the field visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical and biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle One	
1	Critical Habitat. Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001 of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO Go to Question 2
2	Threatened or Endangered Species. Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federally or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO Go to Question 3
3	Documented High Quality Wetland. Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 4	NO Go to Question 4
4	Significant Breeding or Concentration Area. Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or non breeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 5	NO Go to Question 5
5	Category 1 Wetlands. Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland. Go to Question 6	NO Go to Question 6
6	Bogs. Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 7	NO Go to Question 7
7	Fens. Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8a	NO Go to Question 8a

#	Question	Circle One	
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and the forest is characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO Go to Question 8b
8b	Mature forested wetlands. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO Go to Question 9a
9a	Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings). Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO Go to Question 11
11	Relict Wet Prairies. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1? Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 6	NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp.	fen species	bog species	Oak Opening species	wet prairie species
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	<i>Zygadenus elegans</i> var. <i>glaucus</i>	<i>Calla palustris</i>	<i>Carex cryptolepis</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>
<i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i>	<i>Cacalia plantaginea</i>	<i>Carex atlantica</i> var. <i>capillacea</i>	<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>
<i>Najas minor</i>	<i>Carex flava</i>	<i>Carex echinata</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex atherodes</i>
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	<i>Carex sterilis</i>	<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	<i>Cladium mariscoides</i>	<i>Carex buxbaumii</i>
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex trisperma</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	<i>Carex pellita</i>
<i>Potamogeton crispus</i>	<i>Deschampsia caespitosa</i>	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	<i>Carex sartwellii</i>
<i>Ranunculus ficaria</i>	<i>Eleocharis rostellata</i>	<i>Decodon verticillatus</i>	<i>Quercus palustris</i>	<i>Gentiana andrewsii</i>
<i>Rhamnus frangula</i>	<i>Eriophorum viridicarinarum</i>	<i>Eriophorum virginicum</i>		<i>Helianthus grosseserratus</i>
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	<i>Gentianopsis</i> spp.	<i>Larix laricina</i>		<i>Liatris spicata</i>
<i>Typha xglauca</i>	<i>Lobelia kalmii</i>	<i>Nemopanthus mucronatus</i>		<i>Lysimachia quadriflora</i>
	<i>Parnassia glauca</i>	<i>Scheuchzeria palustris</i>		<i>Lythrum alatum</i>
	<i>Potentilla fruticosa</i>	<i>Sphagnum</i> spp.		<i>Pycnanthemum virginianum</i>
	<i>Rhamnus alnifolia</i>	<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i>		<i>Silphium terebinthinaceum</i>
	<i>Rhynchospora capillacea</i>	<i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i>		<i>Sorghastrum nutans</i>
	<i>Salix candida</i>	<i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i>		<i>Spartina pectinata</i>
	<i>Salix myricoides</i>	<i>Woodwardia virginica</i>		<i>Solidago riddellii</i>
	<i>Salix serissima</i>	<i>Xyris difformis</i>		
	<i>Solidago ohioensis</i>			
	<i>Tofieldia glutinos</i>			
	<i>Triglochin maritimum</i>			
	<i>Triglochin palustre</i>			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Forest Ridge	Rater(s): JM	Date: 2/23/2021
---------------------------	---------------------	------------------------

2.0	2.0
max 6 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
☒ 2 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2 pts)
☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
☐ <0.1 acres (<0.04ha) (0 pts)

9.0	11.0
max 14 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☒ 7 WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
☐ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25 m (32 to <82ft) around wetland perimeter. (1)
☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter. (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
☐ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
☒ 3 MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
☐ 1 HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

18.0	29.0
max 30 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 3. Hydrology.

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
☐ Other groundwater (3)
☒ 1 Precipitation (1)
☒ 3 Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (>27.6in) (3)
☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
☒ 1 <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrological regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (12)
☒ 7 Recovered (7)
☐ Recovering (3)
☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
☒ 1 Between stream/lake and other human use. (1)
☒ 1 Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest) complex (1)
☒ 1 Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score 1 or dbl chk.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
☒ 3 Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
☐ Seasonally inundated (2)
☐ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ditch
<input type="checkbox"/> Tile
<input type="checkbox"/> Dike
<input type="checkbox"/> Weir
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x stormwater input | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x point source (nonstormwater)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X filling/grading
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 road bed/RR track
<input type="checkbox"/> Dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> other: |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

15.0	44.0
max 20 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ 4 None or none apparent (4)
☐ Recovered (3)
☐ Recovering (2)
☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat Development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
☐ Very good (6)
☒ 5 Good (5)
☐ Moderately good (4)
☐ Fair (3)
☐ Poor to fair (2)
☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
☒ 6 Recovered (6)
☐ Recovering (3)
☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mowing
<input type="checkbox"/> Grazing
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x Clearcutting
<input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting
<input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal
<input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants | <input type="checkbox"/> Shrub/sapling removal
<input type="checkbox"/> Herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
<input type="checkbox"/> Sedimentation
<input type="checkbox"/> Dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> Farming
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x Nutrient enrichment |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

44.0

Subtotal this page

Last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Forest Ridge	Rater(s): JM	Date: 2/23/2021
---------------------------	---------------------	------------------------

44.0

Subtotal first page

0.0	44.0
------------	-------------

max 10 pts. Subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

10.0	54.0
-------------	-------------

max 20 pts. Subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic Bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other:

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

6b. horizontal (plan view) interspersions

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high (4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☐ None (0)

Narrative Description of Vegetation Community

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity, and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

6c. Coverage of invasive plants.

Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for List. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☐ Absent (1)

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☐ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest qualities
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest qualities

54.0 **GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)**

CATEGORY: 2

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for scoring breakpoints b/w wetland categories at the following address:

<http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/401/401.html>

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		Circle answer or insert score	
Narrative Rating	Question 1. Critical Habitat	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	2.0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	9.0	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	18.0	
	Metric 4. Habitat	15.0	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0.0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersed, microtopography	10.0	
	TOTAL SCORE Consult most recent score calibration report at http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/401/401.html to determine the wetland's category based on its quantitative score	54.0	Category based on score breakpoints: 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Wetland G

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		
<p>Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions:</p> <p>Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>Is quantitative rating score <i>less</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>excluding</i> gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM.</p>
<p>Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions:</p> <p>Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.</p>
<p>Did you answer "Yes" to:</p> <p>Narrative Rating Nos. 5</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>Is quantitative rating score <i>greater</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>including</i> any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM.</p>
<p>Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range.</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range of a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.</p>
<p>Does the quantitative score fall within the "gray zone" for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria.</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of the non-rapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc. and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C).</p>
<p>Does the wetland otherwise exhibit <i>moderate</i> OR <i>superior</i> hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was <i>not</i> categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method ?</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland was under-categorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>A wetland may be under-categorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.</p>

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Category 2	Category 3
------------	------------	---------------------------------------------	------------

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Wetland G

Background Information

Name:	Joe Maniaci
Date:	2/23/2021
Affiliation:	GCI
Address:	720 Green Crest Dr., Westerville, OH 43081
Phone Number:	614-895-1400
e-mail address:	jmaniaci@gci2000.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland H
Vegetation Communit(ies):	Forested, Emergent
HGM Class(es):	Depressional, Riverine
<p>Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.</p> <p>See Report.</p>	
Lat/Lon or UTM Coordinate	40.0175, -82.6601
USGS Quad Name	Jersey
County	Licking
Township	Pataskala
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	05040006
Site Visit	Yes
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	Yes
Delineation Report/Map	Yes

Name: Wetland H		
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)		~0.26
<p>Sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)</p> <p>See Report.</p>		
<p>Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes</p>		
Final Score: 54.0		Category: 2

Scoring Boundaries Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS: The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the “scoring boundaries” of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the “jurisdictional boundaries.” For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland’s jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small and isolated from surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland.* In determining a wetland’s scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Unit if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a mitigation site, conservation site, etc.	Yes	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or other parts of a single wetland.	Yes	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	Yes	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	Yes	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	N/A	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes, or rivers, or for dual classifications.	Yes	

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS: Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3, and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily from the results of the field visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical and biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle One	
1	Critical Habitat. Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001 of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO Go to Question 2
2	Threatened or Endangered Species. Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federally or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO Go to Question 3
3	Documented High Quality Wetland. Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 4	NO Go to Question 4
4	Significant Breeding or Concentration Area. Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or non breeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 5	NO Go to Question 5
5	Category 1 Wetlands. Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundunacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland. Go to Question 6	NO Go to Question 6
6	Bogs. Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 7	NO Go to Question 7
7	Fens. Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8a	NO Go to Question 8a

#	Question	Circle One	
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and the forest is characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO Go to Question 8b
8b	Mature forested wetlands. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO Go to Question 9a
9a	Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings). Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO Go to Question 11
11	Relict Wet Prairies. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1? Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 6	NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp.	fen species	bog species	Oak Opening species	wet prairie species
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	<i>Zygadenus elegans</i> var. <i>glaucus</i>	<i>Calla palustris</i>	<i>Carex cryptolepis</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>
<i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i>	<i>Cacalia plantaginea</i>	<i>Carex atlantica</i> var. <i>capillacea</i>	<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>
<i>Najas minor</i>	<i>Carex flava</i>	<i>Carex echinata</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex atherodes</i>
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	<i>Carex sterilis</i>	<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	<i>Cladium mariscoides</i>	<i>Carex buxbaumii</i>
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex trisperma</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	<i>Carex pellita</i>
<i>Potamogeton crispus</i>	<i>Deschampsia caespitosa</i>	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	<i>Carex sartwellii</i>
<i>Ranunculus ficaria</i>	<i>Eleocharis rostellata</i>	<i>Decodon verticillatus</i>	<i>Quercus palustris</i>	<i>Gentiana andrewsii</i>
<i>Rhamnus frangula</i>	<i>Eriophorum viridicarinarum</i>	<i>Eriophorum virginicum</i>		<i>Helianthus grosseserratus</i>
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	<i>Gentianopsis</i> spp.	<i>Larix laricina</i>		<i>Liatris spicata</i>
<i>Typha xglauca</i>	<i>Lobelia kalmii</i>	<i>Nemopanthus mucronatus</i>		<i>Lysimachia quadriflora</i>
	<i>Parnassia glauca</i>	<i>Scheuchzeria palustris</i>		<i>Lythrum alatum</i>
	<i>Potentilla fruticosa</i>	<i>Sphagnum</i> spp.		<i>Pycnanthemum virginianum</i>
	<i>Rhamnus alnifolia</i>	<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i>		<i>Silphium terebinthinaceum</i>
	<i>Rhynchospora capillacea</i>	<i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i>		<i>Sorghastrum nutans</i>
	<i>Salix candida</i>	<i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i>		<i>Spartina pectinata</i>
	<i>Salix myricoides</i>	<i>Woodwardia virginica</i>		<i>Solidago riddellii</i>
	<i>Salix serissima</i>	<i>Xyris difformis</i>		
	<i>Solidago ohioensis</i>			
	<i>Tofieldia glutinos</i>			
	<i>Triglochin maritimum</i>			
	<i>Triglochin palustre</i>			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Forest Ridge	Rater(s): JM	Date:2/23/2021
---------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------

1.0	1.0
max 6 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2 pts)
- ☒ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (<0.04ha) (0 pts)

9.0	10.0
max 14 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☒ **7** WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☐ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to<50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25 m (32 to <82ft) around wetland perimeter. (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter. (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☐ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☒ **3** MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☒ **1** HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

22.0	32.0
max 30 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 3. Hydrology.

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ **1** Precipitation (1)
- ☒ **3** Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (>27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ **1** <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrological regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ **x** None or none apparent (12)
- ☐ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use. (1)
- ☒ **1** Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest) complex (1)
- ☒ **1** Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score 1 or dbl chk.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☒ **3** Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☐ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☐ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ditch | <input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tile | <input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dike | <input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Weir | <input type="checkbox"/> Dredging |
| <input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input | <input type="checkbox"/> other: |

15.0	47.0
max 20 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ **4** None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat Development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☒ **5** Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☒ **6** Recovered (6)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mowing | <input type="checkbox"/> Shrub/sapling removal |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Grazing | <input type="checkbox"/> Herbaceous/aquatic bed removal |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x Clearcutting | <input type="checkbox"/> Sedimentation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting | <input type="checkbox"/> Dredging |
| <input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal | <input type="checkbox"/> Farming |
| <input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x Nutrient enrichment |

47.0

Subtotal this page

Site: Forest Ridge	Rater(s): JM	Date: 2/23/2021
---------------------------	---------------------	------------------------

47.0

Subtotal first page

0.0	47.0
------------	-------------

max 10 pts. Subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

7.0	54.0
------------	-------------

max 20 pts. Subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic Bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other:

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

6b. horizontal (plan view) interspersions

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high (4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☐ None (0)

Narrative Description of Vegetation Community

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity, and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

6c. Coverage of invasive plants.

Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for List. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☐ Absent (1)

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☐ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest qualities
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest qualities

54.0 **GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)**

CATEGORY: 2

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for scoring breakpoints b/w wetland categories at the following address:

<http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/401/401.html>

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		Circle answer or insert score	
Narrative Rating	Question 1. Critical Habitat	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	1.0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	9.0	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	22.0	
	Metric 4. Habitat	15.0	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0.0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography	7.0	
	TOTAL SCORE Consult most recent score calibration report at http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/401/401.html to determine the wetland's category based on its quantitative score	54.0	Category based on score breakpoints: 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Wetland H

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	Yes Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	Is quantitative rating score <i>less</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>excluding</i> gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM.
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	Yes Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to: Narrative Rating Nos. 5	Yes Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	Is quantitative rating score <i>greater</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>including</i> any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM.
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	Yes Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range.	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range of a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall within the "gray zone" for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	Yes Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria.	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of the non-rapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc. and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit <i>moderate</i> OR <i>superior</i> hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was <i>not</i> categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method ?	Yes Wetland was under-categorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be under-categorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Category 2	Category 3
------------	------------	---------------------------------------------	------------

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Wetland H

Background Information

Name:	Joe Maniaci
Date:	2/23/2021
Affiliation:	GCI
Address:	720 Green Crest Dr., Westerville, OH 43081
Phone Number:	614-895-1400
e-mail address:	jmaniaci@gci2000.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland I
Vegetation Communit(ies):	Forested, Emergent
HGM Class(es):	Depressional, Riverine
Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc. See Report.	
Lat/Lon or UTM Coordinate	40.0214, -82.6597
USGS Quad Name	Jersey
County	Licking
Township	Pataskala
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	05040006
Site Visit	Yes
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	Yes
Delineation Report/Map	Yes

Name: Wetland I		
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)		~1.15
Sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.) See Report.		
Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes		
Final Score: 49.0		Category: 2

Scoring Boundaries Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS: The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the “scoring boundaries” of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the “jurisdictional boundaries.” For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland’s jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small and isolated from surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland.* In determining a wetland’s scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Unit if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a mitigation site, conservation site, etc.	Yes	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or other parts of a single wetland.	Yes	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	Yes	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	Yes	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	N/A	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes, or rivers, or for dual classifications.	Yes	

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS: Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3, and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily from the results of the field visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical and biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle One	
1	Critical Habitat. Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001 of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO Go to Question 2
2	Threatened or Endangered Species. Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federally or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO Go to Question 3
3	Documented High Quality Wetland. Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 4	NO Go to Question 4
4	Significant Breeding or Concentration Area. Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or non breeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 5	NO Go to Question 5
5	Category 1 Wetlands. Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundunacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland. Go to Question 6	NO Go to Question 6
6	Bogs. Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 7	NO Go to Question 7
7	Fens. Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8a	NO Go to Question 8a

#	Question	Circle One	
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and the forest is characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO Go to Question 8b
8b	Mature forested wetlands. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO Go to Question 9a
9a	Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings). Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO Go to Question 11
11	Relict Wet Prairies. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1? Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 6	NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp.	fen species	bog species	Oak Opening species	wet prairie species
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	<i>Zygadenus elegans</i> var. <i>glaucus</i>	<i>Calla palustris</i>	<i>Carex cryptolepis</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>
<i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i>	<i>Cacalia plantaginea</i>	<i>Carex atlantica</i> var. <i>capillacea</i>	<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>
<i>Najas minor</i>	<i>Carex flava</i>	<i>Carex echinata</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex atherodes</i>
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	<i>Carex sterilis</i>	<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	<i>Cladium mariscoides</i>	<i>Carex buxbaumii</i>
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex trisperma</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	<i>Carex pellita</i>
<i>Potamogeton crispus</i>	<i>Deschampsia caespitosa</i>	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	<i>Carex sartwellii</i>
<i>Ranunculus ficaria</i>	<i>Eleocharis rostellata</i>	<i>Decodon verticillatus</i>	<i>Quercus palustris</i>	<i>Gentiana andrewsii</i>
<i>Rhamnus frangula</i>	<i>Eriophorum viridicarinatum</i>	<i>Eriophorum virginicum</i>		<i>Helianthus grosseserratus</i>
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	<i>Gentianopsis</i> spp.	<i>Larix laricina</i>		<i>Liatris spicata</i>
<i>Typha xglauca</i>	<i>Lobelia kalmii</i>	<i>Nemopanthus mucronatus</i>		<i>Lysimachia quadriflora</i>
	<i>Parnassia glauca</i>	<i>Scheuchzeria palustris</i>		<i>Lythrum alatum</i>
	<i>Potentilla fruticosa</i>	<i>Sphagnum</i> spp.		<i>Pycnanthemum virginianum</i>
	<i>Rhamnus alnifolia</i>	<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i>		<i>Silphium terebinthinaceum</i>
	<i>Rhynchospora capillacea</i>	<i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i>		<i>Sorghastrum nutans</i>
	<i>Salix candida</i>	<i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i>		<i>Spartina pectinata</i>
	<i>Salix myricoides</i>	<i>Woodwardia virginica</i>		<i>Solidago riddellii</i>
	<i>Salix serissima</i>	<i>Xyris difformis</i>		
	<i>Solidago ohioensis</i>			
	<i>Tofieldia glutinos</i>			
	<i>Triglochin maritimum</i>			
	<i>Triglochin palustre</i>			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Forest Ridge	Rater(s): JM	Date: 2/23/2021
---------------------------	---------------------	------------------------

2.0	2.0
max 6 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☒ 2 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2 pts)
- ☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (<0.04ha) (0 pts)

6.0	8.0
max 14 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☒ 4 MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25 m (32 to <82ft) around wetland perimeter. (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter. (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☐ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☒ 3 MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☒ 1 HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

17.0	25.0
max 30 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 3. Hydrology.

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ 1 Precipitation (1)
- ☒ 3 Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (>27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ 1 <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrological regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (12)
- ☒ 7 Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use. (1)
- ☒ 1 Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest) complex (1)
- ☒ 1 Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score 1 or dbl chk.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☒ 3 Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☐ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☐ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ditch | <input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tile | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> filling/grading |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dike | <input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Weir | <input type="checkbox"/> Dredging |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> stormwater input | <input type="checkbox"/> other: |

15.0	40.0
max 20 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ 4 None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat Development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☒ 5 Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☒ 6 Recovered (6)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mowing | <input type="checkbox"/> Shrub/sapling removal |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Grazing | <input type="checkbox"/> Herbaceous/aquatic bed removal |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clearcutting | <input type="checkbox"/> Sedimentation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting | <input type="checkbox"/> Dredging |
| <input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal | <input type="checkbox"/> Farming |
| <input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Nutrient enrichment |

40.0
Subtotal this page

Site: Forest Ridge	Rater(s): JM	Date: 2/23/2021
---------------------------	---------------------	------------------------

40.0

Subtotal first page

0.0	40.0
-----	------

max 10 pts. Subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
☐ Fen (10)
☐ Old growth forest (10)
☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened endangered species (10)
☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

9.0	49.0
-----	------

max 20 pts. Subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic Bed
☐ 2 Emergent
☐ Shrub
☐ 2 Forest
☐ Mudflats
☐ Open water
☐ Other:

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

6b. horizontal (plan view) interspersions

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
☐ Moderately high (4)
☐ Moderate (3)
☐ Moderately low (2)
☐ 1 Low (1)
☐ None (0)

Narrative Description of Vegetation Community

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity, and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

6c. Coverage of invasive plants.

Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for

List. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
☐ 1 Absent (1)

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ 2 Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
☐ 1 Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
☐ Amphibian breeding pools

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest qualities
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest qualities

49.0 GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)**CATEGORY: 2**

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for scoring breakpoints b/w wetland categories at the following address:

<http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/401/401.html>

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		Circle answer or insert score	
Narrative Rating	Question 1. Critical Habitat	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	2.0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	6.0	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	17.0	
	Metric 4. Habitat	15.0	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0.0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography	9.0	
	TOTAL SCORE Consult most recent score calibration report at http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/401/401.html to determine the wetland's category based on its quantitative score	49.0	Category based on score breakpoints: 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Wetland I

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	Yes Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	Is quantitative rating score <i>less</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>excluding</i> gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM.
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	Yes Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to: Narrative Rating Nos. 5	Yes Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	Is quantitative rating score <i>greater</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>including</i> any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM.
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	Yes Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range.	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range of a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall within the "gray zone" for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	Yes Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria.	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of the non-rapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc. and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit <i>moderate</i> OR <i>superior</i> hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was <i>not</i> categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method ?	Yes Wetland was under-categorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be under-categorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Category 2	Category 3
------------	------------	---------------------------------------------	------------

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Wetland I

Background Information

Name:	Joe Maniaci
Date:	2/23/2021
Affiliation:	GCI
Address:	720 Green Crest Dr., Westerville, OH 43081
Phone Number:	614-895-1400
e-mail address:	jmaniaci@gci2000.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland J
Vegetation Communit(ies):	Forested, emergent
HGM Class(es):	Depressional
Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc. See Report.	
Lat/Lon or UTM Coordinate	40.0204, -82.6607
USGS Quad Name	Jersey
County	Licking
Township	Pataskala
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	05040006
Site Visit	Yes
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	Yes
Delineation Report/Map	Yes

Name: Wetland J		
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)		~0.34
<p>Sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)</p> <p>See Report.</p>		
<p>Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes</p>		
Final Score: 43.0		Category: Mod 2

Scoring Boundaries Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS: The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the “scoring boundaries” of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the “jurisdictional boundaries.” For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland’s jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small and isolated from surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland.* In determining a wetland’s scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Unit if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a mitigation site, conservation site, etc.	Yes	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or other parts of a single wetland.	Yes	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	Yes	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	Yes	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	N/A	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes, or rivers, or for dual classifications.	Yes	

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS: Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3, and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily from the results of the field visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical and biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle One	
1	Critical Habitat. Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001 of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO Go to Question 2
2	Threatened or Endangered Species. Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federally or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO Go to Question 3
3	Documented High Quality Wetland. Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 4	NO Go to Question 4
4	Significant Breeding or Concentration Area. Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or non breeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 5	NO Go to Question 5
5	Category 1 Wetlands. Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland. Go to Question 6	NO Go to Question 6
6	Bogs. Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 7	NO Go to Question 7
7	Fens. Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8a	NO Go to Question 8a

#	Question	Circle One	
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and the forest is characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO Go to Question 8b
8b	Mature forested wetlands. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO Go to Question 9a
9a	Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings). Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO Go to Question 11
11	Relict Wet Prairies. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1? Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 6	NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp.	fen species	bog species	Oak Opening species	wet prairie species
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	<i>Zygadenus elegans</i> var. <i>glaucus</i>	<i>Calla palustris</i>	<i>Carex cryptolepis</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>
<i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i>	<i>Cacalia plantaginea</i>	<i>Carex atlantica</i> var. <i>capillacea</i>	<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>
<i>Najas minor</i>	<i>Carex flava</i>	<i>Carex echinata</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex atherodes</i>
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	<i>Carex sterilis</i>	<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	<i>Cladium mariscoides</i>	<i>Carex buxbaumii</i>
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex trisperma</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	<i>Carex pellita</i>
<i>Potamogeton crispus</i>	<i>Deschampsia caespitosa</i>	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	<i>Carex sartwellii</i>
<i>Ranunculus ficaria</i>	<i>Eleocharis rostellata</i>	<i>Decodon verticillatus</i>	<i>Quercus palustris</i>	<i>Gentiana andrewsii</i>
<i>Rhamnum frangula</i>	<i>Eriophorum viridicarinatum</i>	<i>Eriophorum virginicum</i>		<i>Helianthus grosseserratus</i>
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	<i>Gentianopsis</i> spp.	<i>Larix laricina</i>		<i>Liatris spicata</i>
<i>Typha xglauca</i>	<i>Lobelia kalmii</i>	<i>Nemopanthus mucronatus</i>		<i>Lysimachia quadriflora</i>
	<i>Parnassia glauca</i>	<i>Scheuchzeria palustris</i>		<i>Lythrum alatum</i>
	<i>Potentilla fruticosa</i>	<i>Sphagnum</i> spp.		<i>Pycnanthemum virginianum</i>
	<i>Rhamnus alnifolia</i>	<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i>		<i>Silphium terebinthinaceum</i>
	<i>Rhynchospora capillacea</i>	<i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i>		<i>Sorghastrum nutans</i>
	<i>Salix candida</i>	<i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i>		<i>Spartina pectinata</i>
	<i>Salix myricoides</i>	<i>Woodwardia virginica</i>		<i>Solidago riddellii</i>
	<i>Salix serissima</i>	<i>Xyris difformis</i>		
	<i>Solidago ohioensis</i>			
	<i>Tofieldia glutinos</i>			
	<i>Triglochin maritimum</i>			
	<i>Triglochin palustre</i>			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Forest Ridge	Rater(s): JM	Date: 2/23/2021
---------------------------	---------------------	------------------------

2.0	2.0
max 6 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☒ 2 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2 pts)
- ☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (<0.04ha) (0 pts)

9.0	11.0
max 14 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☒ 7 WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☐ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25 m (32 to <82ft) around wetland perimeter. (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter. (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☐ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☒ 3 MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☒ 1 HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

17.0	28.0
max 30 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 3. Hydrology.

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ 1 Precipitation (1)
- ☐ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (>27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ 1 <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrological regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ x None or none apparent (12)
- ☐ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use. (1)
- ☒ 1 Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest) complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score 1 or dbl chk.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☒ 2 Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☐ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ditch | <input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tile | <input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dike | <input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Weir | <input type="checkbox"/> Dredging |
| <input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input | <input type="checkbox"/> other: |

13.0	41.0
max 20 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ 4 None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat Development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☒ 3 Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☒ 6 Recovered (6)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mowing | <input type="checkbox"/> Shrub/sapling removal |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Grazing | <input type="checkbox"/> Herbaceous/aquatic bed removal |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x Clearcutting | <input type="checkbox"/> Sedimentation |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x selective cutting | <input type="checkbox"/> Dredging |
| <input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal | <input type="checkbox"/> Farming |
| <input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants | <input type="checkbox"/> Nutrient enrichment |

41.0

Subtotal this page

Last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Forest Ridge	Rater(s): JM	Date: 2/23/2021
---------------------------	---------------------	------------------------

41.0

Subtotal first page

0.0	41.0
-----	------

max 10 pts. Subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

2.0	43.0
-----	------

max 20 pts. Subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.**6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities**

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic Bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other:

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

6b. horizontal (plan view) interspersions

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high (4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☐ None (0)

Narrative Description of Vegetation Community

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity, and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

6c. Coverage of invasive plants.

Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for List. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☐ Absent (1)

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☐ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest qualities
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest qualities

43.0 GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)**CATEGORY: Mod 2**

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for scoring breakpoints b/w wetland categories at the following address:

<http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/401/401.html>

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		Circle answer or insert score	
Narrative Rating	Question 1. Critical Habitat	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	2.0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	9.0	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	17.0	
	Metric 4. Habitat	13.0	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0.0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography	2.0	
	TOTAL SCORE Consult most recent score calibration report at http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/401/401.html to determine the wetland's category based on its quantitative score	43.0	Category based on score breakpoints: Mod 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Wetland J

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	Yes Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	Is quantitative rating score <i>less</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>excluding</i> gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM.
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	Yes Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to: Narrative Rating Nos. 5	Yes Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	Is quantitative rating score <i>greater</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>including</i> any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM.
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	Yes Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range.	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range of a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall within the "gray zone" for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	Yes Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria.	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of the non-rapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc. and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit <i>moderate</i> OR <i>superior</i> hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was <i>not</i> categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method ?	Yes Wetland was under-categorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be under-categorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Category 2	Category 3
------------	------------	---------------------------------------------	------------

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Wetland J

Background Information

Name:	Joe Maniaci
Date:	2/23/2021
Affiliation:	GCI
Address:	720 Green Crest Dr., Westerville, OH 43081
Phone Number:	614-895-1400
e-mail address:	jmaniaci@gci2000.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland K
Vegetation Communit(ies):	Forested, emergent, shrub/scrub
HGM Class(es):	Depressional
<p>Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.</p> <p>See Report.</p>	
Lat/Lon or UTM Coordinate	40.0205, -82.6589
USGS Quad Name	Jersey
County	Licking
Township	Pataskala
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	05040006
Site Visit	Yes
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	Yes
Delineation Report/Map	Yes

Name: Wetland K		
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)		~2.49
<p>Sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)</p> <p>See Report.</p>		
<p>Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes</p>		
Final Score: 36.5		Category: Mod 2

Scoring Boundaries Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS: The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the “scoring boundaries” of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the “jurisdictional boundaries.” For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland’s jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small and isolated from surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland.* In determining a wetland’s scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Unit if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a mitigation site, conservation site, etc.	Yes	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or other parts of a single wetland.	Yes	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	Yes	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	Yes	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	N/A	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes, or rivers, or for dual classifications.	Yes	

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS: Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3, and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily from the results of the field visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical and biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle One	
1	Critical Habitat. Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001 of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO Go to Question 2
2	Threatened or Endangered Species. Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federally or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO Go to Question 3
3	Documented High Quality Wetland. Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 4	NO Go to Question 4
4	Significant Breeding or Concentration Area. Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or non breeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 5	NO Go to Question 5
5	Category 1 Wetlands. Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland. Go to Question 6	NO Go to Question 6
6	Bogs. Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 7	NO Go to Question 7
7	Fens. Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8a	NO Go to Question 8a

#	Question	Circle One	
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and the forest is characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO Go to Question 8b
8b	Mature forested wetlands. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO Go to Question 9a
9a	Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings). Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO Go to Question 11
11	Relict Wet Prairies. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1? Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 6	NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp.	fen species	bog species	Oak Opening species	wet prairie species
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	<i>Zygadenus elegans</i> var. <i>glaucus</i>	<i>Calla palustris</i>	<i>Carex cryptolepis</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>
<i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i>	<i>Cacalia plantaginea</i>	<i>Carex atlantica</i> var. <i>capillacea</i>	<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>
<i>Najas minor</i>	<i>Carex flava</i>	<i>Carex echinata</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex atherodes</i>
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	<i>Carex sterilis</i>	<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	<i>Cladium mariscoides</i>	<i>Carex buxbaumii</i>
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	<i>Carex stricta</i>	<i>Carex trisperma</i>	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	<i>Carex pellita</i>
<i>Potamogeton crispus</i>	<i>Deschampsia caespitosa</i>	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	<i>Carex sartwellii</i>
<i>Ranunculus ficaria</i>	<i>Eleocharis rostellata</i>	<i>Decodon verticillatus</i>	<i>Quercus palustris</i>	<i>Gentiana andrewsii</i>
<i>Rhamnus frangula</i>	<i>Eriophorum viridicarinatum</i>	<i>Eriophorum virginicum</i>		<i>Helianthus grosseserratus</i>
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	<i>Gentianopsis</i> spp.	<i>Larix laricina</i>		<i>Liatris spicata</i>
<i>Typha xglauca</i>	<i>Lobelia kalmii</i>	<i>Nemopanthus mucronatus</i>		<i>Lysimachia quadriflora</i>
	<i>Parnassia glauca</i>	<i>Scheuchzeria palustris</i>		<i>Lythrum alatum</i>
	<i>Potentilla fruticosa</i>	<i>Sphagnum</i> spp.		<i>Pycnanthemum virginianum</i>
	<i>Rhamnus alnifolia</i>	<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i>		<i>Silphium terebinthinaceum</i>
	<i>Rhynchospora capillacea</i>	<i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i>		<i>Sorghastrum nutans</i>
	<i>Salix candida</i>	<i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i>		<i>Spartina pectinata</i>
	<i>Salix myricoides</i>	<i>Woodwardia virginica</i>		<i>Solidago riddellii</i>
	<i>Salix serissima</i>	<i>Xyris difformis</i>		
	<i>Solidago ohioensis</i>			
	<i>Tofieldia glutinos</i>			
	<i>Triglochin maritimum</i>			
	<i>Triglochin palustre</i>			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Forest Ridge	Rater(s): JM	Date: 2/23/2021
---------------------------	---------------------	------------------------

2.0	2.0
max 6 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☒ 2 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2 pts)
- ☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (<0.04ha) (0 pts)

6.0	8.0
max 14 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☐ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☒ 4 NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25 m (32 to <82ft) around wetland perimeter. (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter. (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☐ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☒ 3 MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☐ 1 HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

17.0	25.0
max 30 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 3. Hydrology.

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ 1 Precipitation (1)
- ☐ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (>27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ 1 <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrological regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ x None or none apparent (12)
- ☐ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use. (1)
- ☒ 1 Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest) complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score 1 or dbl chk.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☒ 2 Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☐ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ditch | <input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tile | <input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dike | <input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Weir | <input type="checkbox"/> Dredging |
| <input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input | <input type="checkbox"/> other: |

12.5	29.5
max 20 pts.	Subtotal

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ 4 None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat Development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☒ 4 Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☒ 6 Recovered (6)
- ☒ 3 Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mowing | <input type="checkbox"/> Shrub/sapling removal |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Grazing | <input type="checkbox"/> Herbaceous/aquatic bed removal |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x Clearcutting | <input type="checkbox"/> Sedimentation |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x selective cutting | <input type="checkbox"/> Dredging |
| <input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal | <input type="checkbox"/> Farming |
| <input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants | <input type="checkbox"/> Nutrient enrichment |

29.5

Subtotal this page

Last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Forest Ridge	Rater(s): JM	Date: 2/23/2021
---------------------------	---------------------	------------------------

29.5

Subtotal first page

0.0	29.5
-----	------

max 10 pts. Subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

7.0	36.5
-----	------

max 20 pts. Subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic Bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other:

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

6b. horizontal (plan view) interspersions

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high (4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☐ 0 None (0)

Narrative Description of Vegetation Community

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity, and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

6c. Coverage of invasive plants.

Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for

List. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☐ 1 Absent (1)

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ 1 Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☐ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest qualities
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest qualities

36.5 GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)**CATEGORY: Mod 2**

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for scoring breakpoints b/w wetland categories at the following address:

<http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/401/401.html>

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		Circle answer or insert score	
Narrative Rating	Question 1. Critical Habitat	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES <u>NO</u>	If yes, evaluate for Category 3: may be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	2.0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	6.0	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	17.0	
	Metric 4. Habitat	12.5	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0.0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography	7.0	
	TOTAL SCORE Consult most recent score calibration report at http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/401/401.html to determine the wetland's category based on its quantitative score	36.5	Category based on score breakpoints: Mod 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Wetland K

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		
<p>Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions:</p> <p>Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>Is quantitative rating score <i>less</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>excluding</i> gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM.</p>
<p>Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions:</p> <p>Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.</p>
<p>Did you answer "Yes" to:</p> <p>Narrative Rating Nos. 5</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>Is quantitative rating score <i>greater</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>including</i> any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM.</p>
<p>Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range.</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range of a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.</p>
<p>Does the quantitative score fall within the "gray zone" for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria.</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of the non-rapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc. and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C).</p>
<p>Does the wetland otherwise exhibit <i>moderate</i> OR <i>superior</i> hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was <i>not</i> categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method ?</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Wetland was under-categorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<p>A wetland may be under-categorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.</p>

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Category 2	Category 3
------------	------------	---------------------------------------------	------------

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Wetland K